

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/GVC/lne
5750
4 October 1965
0067-56

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) S-1 Chronology
(2) S-2 Chronology
(3) S-3 Chronology
(4) S-4 Chronology
(5) Air Support and Defense
(6) Medical and Dental
(7) Communications - Electronics
(8) Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Coordination
(9) Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this organization is submitted herewith.

W. H. LANAGAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division, FME
2. Period Covered by Report. 1 - 30 September 1965
3. Date of Submission of Report. 5 October 1965
4. Commanding Officers.
 - a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSEPH E. MUIR 1 - 11 September 1965
 - b. Major ANDREW G. COMER 11 - 15 September 1965
 - c. Lieutenant Colonel WILLIAM H. LANAGAN 15 - 30 September 1965
5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (BT 535075) CHU LAI
6. Map. AMS Series L701, Sheet 6757III
7. Subordinate Unit Commanders

3d Bn 3d Marines	16 Sept 1965	LtCol W. H. LANAGAN
Executive Officer	1 - 11 Sept 1965	Major A. G. COMER
	11 - 15 Sept 1965	None Assigned
	16 - 30 Sept 1965	Major A. G. COMER
S-1	1 - 30 Sept 1965	1st Lt P. T. JONES
S-2	1 - 30 Sept 1965	1st Lt D. W. STUMP
S-3	1 - 11 Sept 1965	Capt J. L. DOUB
	11 - 17 Sept 1965	1st Lt J. D. STEEL
	18 - 30 Sept 1965	Capt G. V. GARDNER
S-4	1 - 17 Sept 1965	Capt H. T. KERR
	18 - 30 Sept 1965	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
H&S Co 3d Bn 3d Marines	1 - 24 Sept 1965	Capt D. W. DE MARTINO
	24 - 30 Sept 1965	1st Lt J. W. MC CARTHY
Co "I" 3d Bn 3d Marines	1 - 24 Sept 1965	Capt D. A. RAMSEY
	24 - 30 Sept 1965	Capt C. M. MORRIS

Co "K" 3d Bn 3d Marines

1 - 17 Sept 1965 Capt U. V. GARDNER

18 - 30 Sept 1965 Capt H. T. KEER

Co "L" 3d Bn 3d Marines

1 - 17 Sept 1965 Capt J. E. MC DAVID

18 - 30 Sept 1965 Capt P. W. DE MARTINO

Co "M" 3d Bn 3d Marines

1 - 23 Sept 1965 Capt C. M. MORRIS

24 - 30 Sept 1965 1st Lt W. M. KRULAK

3d Plat Co "C" 3d Tank Bn

1 - 26 Sept 1965 2nd Lt D. P. BECKNER

26 - 30 Sept 1965 GySgt R. T. DAUGHERTY

3d Plat Co "B" 3d AT Bn

1 - 30 Sept 1965 1st Lt J. J. MC COY

3d Plat Co "B" 3d Engr Bn

1 - 30 Sept 1965 1st Lt D. W. SHAW

3d Plat Co "A" 1st AmTrac Bn

1 - 30 Sept 1965 1st Lt OBANNON

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- a. From 10-14 September the battalion participated in operation "GOLDEN FLEECE" and "RICE STRAW". The actual enemy resistance was light, but several booby traps of various types were found in the area.
- b. From 5-8 September two companies from the battalion participated in operation "PIRANHA". We were in reserve during the entire operation and encountered no enemy activity. Company "I" conducted a search and destroy operation on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula on 7 September at which time they received sniper fire from across the SONG TRA BONG River.

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS

During operation "RICE STRAW" and "GOLDEN FLEECE" this battalion encountered 155MM Howitzer shells rigged as mines for the first time.

3. PROBLEM AREAS

- a. Booby Traps. The most demoralizing problem we have encountered during the month of September is our encounters with booby traps. We have received most of our casualties as a result of booby traps varying from grenades attached to trip wires or placed into C-ration cans, to 155 rounds buried with nose up which are detonated from pressure applied against another charge buried with the round.
- b. Identification of VC. Several patrols have apprehended VN with weapons, which proved to be PFs after further investigation. It has been extremely difficult to coordinate patrol locations with the PF units since they seldom plan their movements in advance, they have no I.D. cards identifying them as PFs, and they have no identifying characteristics such as uniforms which will enable us to identify them from a distance.
- c. Interpreters. We continuously have trouble obtaining an adequate number of interpreters. Consequently one interpreter is required to accompany patrols, assist in Med Cap Programs, assist in Civil Affairs activities, make coordination with the PFs who accompany our patrols, and assist in checking I.D. cards at the road block. We are unable to obtain more than one interpreter at a time unless we are participating in a battalion size operation or larger. Most of the interpreters assigned to an infantry battalion feel they are overworked after a few days, and if not closely controlled will leave the area without authority. This problem can be eliminated by training U.S. personnel in the VN language.

- d. Maps. The availability of maps covering our area of operations has become critical. The length of time that a map can be used has decreased considerably during the rainy season due to the adverse effects of the weather on the maps. This problem could be partially solved by the availability of plastic covers for maps.

4. TERRAIN

Terrain within our TAOR is accurately configured on the TRI DINH map (Series L701, Sheet 6757 III compiled by the Army Map Service) as seen it is gently rolling sand dunes interspersed with rice paddies and grass huts. East of the SONG AN TAN River the two predominant Hamlets within our TAOR are AN TAN (population 651) and LONG BINH (population 721). East of the SONG AN TAN River the area along highway one is very densely populated with the total population of the village of KY KHUONG 6607. The area East of the River is mostly traversable by vehicle, but this time of year most of the area west of the river is flooded and not traversable even by tracked vehicles, except along highway #1. The highest terrain in our area is 100 meters and is located on the western edge of our TAOR.

5. WEATHER

- During the month of September 17.54" of rain was recorded. Temperatures ranged from 68 degrees Fahrenheit to 95 degrees Fahrenheit with a mean temperature of 81.5 degrees Fahrenheit and an average humidity of 90%. Predominate surface winds were from the Northeast at 6-10 knots. Cloud cover during the month was 15% below 3000' permitting almost continuous air operations. Precipitation greatly increased during the month, and it is expected to continue increasing through the month of October at which time we anticipate the commencement of the monsoon season. The most reliable estimates indicate the average annual rainfall for this area is about 70 inches.

6. HYDROGRAPHY: NIS Beach # 9

- a. Beach Location. Centered 6 miles WSW of Cap Nam Tram, between 15°26'30"N, 108°42'00"E and 15°24'30"N, 108°48'45"E.
- b. Length and Usable Length. 9.5 miles; concave beach, terminated to NW by fringing reef and to SE at base of sandspit and rocks; separated in SE part by river mouth; interrupted by several stream mouths; 8.75 miles usable.
- c. Widths. 30 to 145 yards at L.W.; 15 to 120 yards at H.W.
- d. Beach Gradients. 1 on 10 to 1 on 15, L.W. to H.W.; 1 on 10 or steeper, H.W. Zone.

- e. Approach. Nearshore bottom slopes steep to flat shoreward of discontinuous 6 feet depth contour 25 to 685 yards off H.W. line; 18 feet depth contour 490 to 1,400 yards off H.W. line; 36 feet depth contour 1,750 yards to 1.25nm off H.W. line; offshore approach partly obstructed by rock and reef-fringed point extending 1.5 miles off SE end of beach; nearshore approach partly obstructed by shoal with least depth of 4.5 feet, 1,225 yards off H.W. line of SE part of beach and by islets and rocks near river mouth; nearshore approach flanked by fringing reef at NW end and by rocks at SE end of beach; bottom sand; anchorage in 18 to 24 feet depths 1,765 yards off NW part of beach; anchorage bottom sand; anchorage in 51 feet depth 1.25 nm N of SE end of beach; anchorage bottom unknown.
- f. Surf and Tidal Range. Surf 4 feet or greater can be expected to occur 52% of the time in winter, 19% in spring, 4% in summer, and 34% in fall; tidal range 4.5 feet, tropic.
- g. Material and Firmness. Sand; firm in wetted area, soft where dry.
- h. Terrain Immediately Behind Beach. Beach backed by mostly barren dunes extending 100 to 1,500 yards inland; streams and ponds bordered by marsh and ricefields in dune areas behind NW part of beach; dunes in turn backed by lowland extending 3 to 9 miles behind NW half and about 20 miles behind SE half of beach; lowland mostly covered with ricefields and traversed by river and tributaries behind SE part of beach; numerous hills on lowland behind SE half of beach; all in turn backed by wooded hills and mountains; villages on lowland.
- i. Exits and Communications Inland. Exit cross country or by network of trails leading to surfaced coastal road about 2 miles inland paralleling NW half of beach; surfaced coastal road trends SE and lies 7 miles inland of SE end of beach; track parallels SE part of beach 830 to 1,500 yards inland and joins with surfaced road which in turn leads inland to surfaced coastal road; meter-gage RR parallels NW half of beach 2 to 2.25 miles inland and parallels surfaced coastal road behind SE part of beach.

7. TARGET INFORMATION

No significant targets have been reported during the month of September.

8. AO REPORTS

We received no AO Reports directly. All of our information from AO Reports are received from higher Headquarters.

9. S-2 Journal. (See Enclosure (9)).

10. PRISONER REPORT

During the month of September we have not received any reports from prisoners turned over to ITT. However, four (4) prisoners turned in to ITT by Company "L" on 27 September were reported by LY TIN District Headquarters to be VC Cell Group Members.

12. ENEMY CASUALTIES, VCS SCREENED

During Operation "GOLDEN FLEECE" and "RICE STRAW" six (6) VC were confirmed killed. The number of VC wounded during September is unknown, but no captured VC were wounded.

When Company "I" 3/4 was attached to this battalion on 9 September, they apprehended 55 VCS in VINH AN (1) and (2) but all were released by ITT. On 22 September H&S Company 3/3 apprehended 25 vendors who were turned over to ITT and forwarded to District.

While on Operation "GOLDEN FLEECE" and "RICE STRAW" two VC were found hiding in a cave and were apprehended by Company "I". They were turned over to 9th Marines S-2 and forwarded to ITT.

Company "L" patrol on 27 September apprehended 4 VC who were later reported to be members of a local VC Cell Group.

On 26 September, Company "L" patrol apprehended (1) VCS who was turned over to the CHU LAI Collection Point.

13. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

On Operation "GOLDEN FLEECE" and "RICE STRAW" one VC pack containing civilian and military clothing was found deserted vic (LT 949601). Several punji stakes were destroyed during this operation.

13. SKETCHES. (See Appendix (1)).

14. ISUMS. (See Appendix (2)).

15. PATROL REPORTS. (See Appendix (3)).

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events

a. On 5 September 1965 H&S Company (-), Company "K" and Company "M" departed by helicopter for the LPH-5 as the first phase of RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA commenced. Companies "I" and "L" remained in defensive positions on the CHU LAI Airstrip. Company "L" was alerted to move to the vacated MLR positions of 1/7. During the operation the Battalion was assigned the mission of Regimental Reserve. There being no requirement for the Battalion to take an active part in the operation it was returned to the CHU LAI area the evening of 8 September 1965 by helicopter, bringing its participation in Operation PIRANHA to an end.

b. At 1140, 10 September 1965, the Battalion received orders to move by fixed wing aircraft to DA NANG and assume a blocking position in conjunction with Operation GOLDEN FLEECE and RICE STRAW. The movement commenced at 1231 and the first elements were airborne at 1325 and arrived in DA NANG at 1340. the entire battalion was in its assigned position by 1800. Rather than remain in a complete static posture, the Battalion augmented the assigned mission by conducting frequent search and destroy operations ranging in varying strengths from squad to company size movements. The operation resulted in three (3) Marines KIA and eighteen (18) WIA with four (4) confirmed VC killed. The Battalion returned to CHU LAI on the evening of 14 September 1965.

c. At 0800 20 September 1965 the Battalion executed Regimental Order 305-65. The two (2) companies in local defense of the CHU LAI airfield moved to occupy outposts and to effect an MLR within the newly assigned TAOR. The two (2) companies administratively billeted near the Battalion OP moved into defensive positions and assumed the responsibility of protecting the airfield and the Class V storage area. Extensive patrolling was initiated and an aggressive civil affairs program instituted.

1. SITREP #33-132 (2/1/41)
2. WFOOT SITREP #33-132 (2/1/41) (3/25/41) (3/25/41)
3. From Action Reports #34-132
4. Op Order #15-15, Main #15-15, Op Order #15-15, Main #15-15
5. From #34-132 (2/1/41) (3/25/41) (3/25/41)

ENCLOSURE (3)

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #108 for period 010001H to 011200H September 1965

1. General. No change

2. Operational Summary

a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None

b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None

c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None

d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - None

(1) Action w/o Contact - None

(2) Block Scores - None

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" - CP location - (BT 535065)

(2) Company "K" - CP location - (BT 542030)

(3) Company "L" - CP location - (BT 557052)

(4) Company "M" - CP location - (BT 568035)

(5) H&S Company - Bn CP location - (BT 530022)

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 1 September 1965 - No change

b. 2 September 1965 - No change

c. 3 September 1965 - No change

J. A. LOUB
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #109 for period 020001H to 021200H September 1965

1. General. The battalion continues to improve positions within the tactical bivouac area.
2. Operation Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons - Gained or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" - No change
 - (2) Company "K" - No change
 - (3) Company "L" - No change
 - (4) Company "M" - No change
 - (5) H&S Company - The motor transport section conducted a one (1) day school for the company drivers.

Plans and Intentions

- a. 2 September 1965 - No change
- b. 3 September 1965 - Companies "K" and "M" will conduct training in Tank Infantry Tactics.
- c. 4 September 1965 - Remain in tactical bivouac

J. A. DOUB
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #110 for period 021600H to 031200H September 1965

1. General. The battalion continues to improve positions within the tactical bivouac area.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed, or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - (1)
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" - No change
 - (2) Company "K" - Dispatched one (1) platoon to vicinity (DS 534959) to check effect of artillery fire delivered the night of 2 September 1965. The remainder of the company is being moved by LVT to vicinity of OP #1, to act as a reaction force if needed (BT 560996).
 - (3) Company "L" - No change
 - (4) Company "M" - Conducted Tank Infantry Tactics, but ready to lift out by helicopter on order if needed.
 - (5) H&S Company - At 022345H, one (1) M-26 Grenade was thrown into the 106 RR Flat area at (BT 522023). No casualties were sustained. The area was illuminated and a patrol was dispatched to search the area with negative results.
 - (6) Attachments - Artillery conducted prep fire from 031050H to 031100H on proposed LZ and adjacent areas. A heavy section of ONIOS was dispatched to vicinity of OP #1 (BT 560996) to assist operation as needed.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 3 September 1965 - No change
 - b. 4 September 1965 - Remain in tactical bivouac
 - c. 5 September 1965 - Two (2) companies board ship for RLT-7 operation.

J. A. LOUE
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #111 for period 031800H to 041200H

1. General. H&S Co (-), Co "K" and Co "M" are preparing to go on RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA. The remainder of H&S Company is preparing to move the CP to vic (BI 535075). Co "I" and "L" remain in defensive positions around the airstrip.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" conducted training on the 60mm Mortar, Artillery FO procedures, and First Aid. The company remains in airfield defense.
 - (2) Company "K" is preparing for Operation PIRANHA.
 - (3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense.
 - (4) Company "M" conducted training on the 60mm Mortar, Artillery FO procedures, and First Aid.
 - (5) H&S Company is preparing to move the Command Post.
 - (6) Attachments are preparing to go on Operation PIRANHA.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 4 September 1965 - Remain in tactical bivouac. Prepare for Operation PIRANHA. Prepare to displace CP to new location.
 - b. 5 September 1965 - Board ships for Operation PIRANHA. CP commences displacement to the new location.
 - c. 6 September 1965 - Participate in Operation PIRANHA. Remainder of Battalion no change.

J. A. DOUB
By direction

From: CO, 3d Dn (Main) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Main) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #112 for period 01000H to 051200H September 1965

1. General. H&S Co (-), Co "K" and Co "M" departed by helicopter for the LHA-5 as the first phase of RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA commenced. Co "I" and "L" remain in defensive positions around the airstrip, with Co "L" alerted to move to MLR position on order.

2. Operational Summary

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. None

e. None

f. Intelligence Summary

(1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.

(2) Company "K" departed for RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

(3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense prepared to move to MLR positions on order.

(4) Company "M" departed for RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

(5) H&S Company preparing to move the CP to (BT 535075).

(6) Attachments departed for RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 5 September 1965 - Board ships for RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

b. 6 September 1965 - Participate in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA, Co "I" and one (1) company from 3/4 will man the MLR.

c. 7 September 1965 - Participate in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA, Co "L" and one (1) company from 3/4 will man the MLR.

J. A. DUBB
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #113 for period 051800H to 061200H September 1965

1. General. H&S Co (-), Co "K" and Co "L" are engaged in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA and are now aboard the LPL-5. The former MLR positions of 1/7 are now being manned by Co "L" 3/3 and Co "I" 3/4.

2. Operational Summary

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. None

e. None

- f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.

(2) Company "K" participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

(3) Company "L" occupies right portion of 1/7 MLR (See attached overlay).

(4) Company "L" participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

(5) H&S Company moving CP to (BT 535075). At 052350H one (1) M-26 grenade was thrown into the 106 RR Platoon area at (BT 522023). No casualties were sustained. The area was illuminated and a patrol was dispatched to search the area with negative results.

(6) Attachments participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

(7) Company "I" 3/4 occupies left portion of 1/7 MLR (See attached overlay).

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 6 September 1965 participate in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA, and patrol as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>
Co "I" 3/4	Plat	061400H	061700H	(BT 570022)	(BT 579033)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	062300H	070100H	(BT 572023)	(BT 575026)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	070300H	070500H	(BT 575077)	(BT 579032)

- b. 7 September 1965 participate in KLT-7 Operation PLAINHA, conduct search and destroy operation on TRUNG PHU Peninsula and patrol as indicated below:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>
Co "I" 3/4	Plat	070800H	071300H	(BT 574027)	(BT 579034)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	072100H	072300H	(BT 571024)	(BT 575027)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	080100H	080300H	(BT 575028)	(BT 578033)

- c. 8 September 1965 participate in KLT-7 Operation PLAINHA and patrol as indicated below:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>
Co "I" 3/4	Plat	080700H	081200H	(BT 569020)	(BT 575026)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	082300H	090100H	(BT 569021)	(BT 574026)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	090300H	090500H	(BT 575028)	(BT 578033)

* Company "L" overlays will be submitted as soon as received.

L. G. COMMA
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines

To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #114 for period 061800H to 071200H September 1965

1. General. H&S Co (-), Company "A" and Company "M" are engaged in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA. The former MLR positions of 1/7 are now being manned by Co "L" 3/3 and Co "I" 3/4. Co "I" 3/3 is engaged in a search and destroy operation on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula.

2. Operational Summary

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. None

e. None

f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" is conducting a search and destroy operation on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. The company departed BOOTH CP at 071002H and landed at 071100H with negative contact.
- (2) Company "K" participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.
- (3) Company "L" occupies right position of 1/7 MLR.
- (4) Company "M" participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.
- (5) H&S Company has moved CP to (BT 535075) and is engaged in improving the site.
- (6) Attachments participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.
- (7) Company "I" 3/4 occupies left portion of 1/7 MLR. One platoon is provided security for a downed helicopter at (DS 5702).

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 7 September 1965 - participate in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA and conduct a search and destroy operation on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Patrols will be conducted as scheduled on SITREP #113.
- b. 8 September 1965 - participate in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA and patrol as indicated on SITREP #113.
- c. 9 September 1965 - participate in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA and patrol as indicated below:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>
Co "I" 3/4 Plat		090700H	091300H	(BT 571030)	(BT 575035)
Co "I" 3/4 Sqd		092100H	092300H	(BT 567024)	(BT 566024)
Co "I" 3/4 Sqd		100100H	100300H	(BT 573031)	(BT 575034)
Co "L" 3/3 Sqd		092305H	100100H	(BT 545019)	(BT 548018)
Co "L" 3/3 Sqd		100305H	100600H	(BT 557018)	(BT 555017)

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #115 period 071800H to 081200H September 1965

1. General. H&S Co (-), Company "A" and Company "M" are engaged in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA. The former MLR positions of 1/7 are now being manned by Co "L" 3/3 and Co "I" 3/4.

2. Operational Summary

- a. None

- b. None

- c. None

- d. None

- e. None

- f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.

- (2) Company "A" participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

- (3) Company "I" occupies right portion of 1/7 MLR.

- (4) Company "M" participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

- (5) H&S Company has moved 3/3 CP to (BT 535075) and is engaged in improving the site.

- (6) Attachments participating in RLT-7 Operation PIRANHA.

- (7) Company "I" 3/4 occupies left portion of 1/7 MLR.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 8 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated in SITREP #113.

- b. 9 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated in SITREP #114. Company "I" 3/4 to conduct a search and destroy operation along the West bank of the SONG TRA BONG River.

- c. 10 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>FOU</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POU</u>	<u>FOR</u>
Co "I" 3/4	Plat	100700H	101230H	(BT 572030)	(BT 565023)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	100900H	110100H	(BT 573033)	(BT 575036)
Co "I" 3/4	Sqd	110300H	110500H	(BT 565024)	(BT 572030)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>
Co "L"3/3 Sqd		102100H	102300H	(BT 574015)	(BT 555015)
Co "L"3/3 Sqd		110105H	110300H	(BT 558017)	(BT 563016)

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #116 Period 081800H to 091200H September 1965

1. General. H&S Co (-), Company "K" and Company "N" were landed by helicopter at 082240H from the LPH-5 and are standing by to move as directed. The former MLR position of 1/7 are now being manned by Co "L" 3/3. Co "I" 3/4 in conducting a search and destroy mission along the west bank of the SONG TRA BONG.

2. Operational Summary.

a. Four (4) Marines KIA

b. None

c. None

d. Fifty-five (55) POW's

e. One "1)

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.

(2) Company "K" remains in a ready posture vicinity of airfield.

(3) Company "L" occupies the entire former MLR position of 1/7.

(4) Company "N" remains in a ready posture vic of airfield and is prepared to move by helicopter on search and destroy operation operations vic (BT 592000).

(5) H&S Company has occupied new CP at (BT 535075) and is engaged in improving site.

(6) Attachments participating in RDT-7 Operation "PIRANHA."

(7) Company "I" 3/4 at 090400H commenced a hammer and anvil operation in the villages to the West of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG River. At 090350H one (1) platoon moved out by foot to the road at TRUNG AN (1) (BT 599003) and were positioned on the hill vic (BT 614009) at 090600H. At 090545H two (2) platoons, one (1) Engineer Squad, one (1) 81 squad and five (5) Mtracs moved along the beach to the hammer position at (BT 614018). A search and destroy operation was initiated, 600 meters in using the SONG TRA BONG as a left limit, on down to the blocking positions at (BT 614009). Mtracs set in blocking positions in the river at (BT 614018) and (BT 617007) halting all sampan traffic. At

090615H one (1) M-27 grenade was tripped resulting in the wounding of four (4) Marines vic coord (BT 614007). All were evacuated to "B" Med. At 090915H SA fire was received from vic coord (BT 619012). Artillery was called in with good effect on target and all firing stopped at 090945H. At 091020H Co "I" 3/4 reported fifty five (55) POW's in custody. At 091135H the company returned to the MLR.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 9 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated in SITREP #114.
- b. 10 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated in SITREP #115.
- c. 11 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below:

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	AMBUSH
Co "I" 3/4 Plat		111400H	111700H	(BT 570021)	(BT 579032)	
Co "I" 3/4 Sqd		112300H	120100H	(BT 575022)	(BT 575026)	
Co "I" 3/4 Sqd		120300H	120500H	(BT 575026)	(BT 579031)	
Co "L" Sqd		112305H	120100H	(BT 546016)	(BT 549017)	
Co "L" Sqd		120305H	120600H	(BT 555016)	(BT 558016)	

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #117 for period 141800H to 151200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period the last elements of the battalion returned to CHU LAI from D. NANG where the battalion had been participating in Operations "GOLDEN FLEECE" and "RICE STRAW". Company "I" took up positions around the airfield while the remainder of the battalion was billeted in and around the Battalion Command Post.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" maintaining defensive positions on the airfield.
 - (2) Company "K" administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (3) Company "L" administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (4) Company "M" presently moving to defensive positions on the airfield.
 - (5) H&S Company engaged in improving the Bn CP site.
 - (6) Attachments administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 15 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture
 - b. 16 September 1965 - Same as 15 September.
 - c. 17 September 1965 - Same as 15 September.

H. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #118 for period 151800H to 161200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period Company "M" completed moving into defensive positions around the South end of the airfield and the Class V storage areas.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.
 - (2) Company "K" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (3) Company "L" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (4) Company "M" moved into defensive positions around the South end of the airfield and the Class V storage areas.
 - (5) H&S Company engaged in improving Bn CP site.
 - (6) Attachments are administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 16 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.
 - b. 17 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.
 - c. 18 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #119 for period 161800 to 171200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period the battalion maintained (2) companies in local defense of the CHU LAI airfield and the Class V storage areas. The remainder of the battalion was administratively billeted in the Battalion CP.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.
 - (2) Company "K" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (3) Company "L" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (4) Company "M" remains in airfield and Class V storage area defense.
 - (5) H&S Company engaged in improving the Bn CP site.
 - (6) Attachments are administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 17 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.
 - b. 18 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.
 - c. 19 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #120 for period 171800H to 181200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period the battalion maintained two (2) companies in local defense of the CHU LAI airfield and the Class V storage areas. The remainder of the battalion was administratively billeted in the vicinity of the Battalion CP.

2. Operational Summary

a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None

b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None

c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None

d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - None

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" remains in airfield defense.

(2) Company "K" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.

(3) Company "L" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.

(4) Company "M" remains in airfield and Class V storage area defense.

(5) H&S Company is engaged in improving Bn CP site.

(6) Attachments are administratively billeted vic Bn CP.

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 18 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in defense posture on the airfield.

b. 19 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.

c. 20 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.

A. G. COMER
Rv direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #121 for period 181800H to 191200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period the battalion maintained two (2) companies in local defense of the CHU LAI airfield and the Class V storage areas. The remainder of the battalion was administratively billeted in the vicinity of the Battalion CP.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "K" remains in airfield defense.
 - (2) Company "X" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (3) Company "L" is administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
 - (4) Company "M" remains in airfield defense.
 - (5) H&S Company engaged in improving Bn CP site.
 - (6) Attachments administratively billeted vic Bn CP.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 19 September 1965 - Maintain two (2) companies in a defensive posture on the airfield.
 - b. 20 September 1965 - The battalion will at 2300H, execute Regimental Order 305-65. Companies "K" and "L" will move to local defense of the CHU LAI airfield with Company "M" being designated Regimental Reserve. Company "X" (-) (Rein) will man the outpost on Hill 69 and Company "N" will take up positions on the MLR.
 - c. 21 September 1965 - Continue to move to newly assigned areas and improv. defensive positions.

A. G. COMPTON
By Direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #122 for period 191800H to 201200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period, the two (2) companies in local defense of the CHU LAJ airfield moved to occupy outposts and to effect an MLR within the newly assigned TAOR. The two (2) companies administratively billeted near the Battalion CP moved into defensive positions and assumed the responsibility of protecting the airfield and the Class V storage area.
2. Operational Summary
 - a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
 - b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
 - c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
 - d. Enemy Captured - None
 - e. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" moved to occupy an OP on Hill 69 (BT 46068) and the bridge at (BT 498067). The remainder of the company is located at (BT 510060).
 - (2) Company "K" moved to the airfield and occupied the positions vacated by Company "I".
 - (3) Company "L" moved one (1) platoon to the airfield and two (2) platoons to the vicinity of the Class V storage area.
 - (4) Company "M" moved to establish an MLR between the two (2) flanking battalions. The company is located vicinity (BT 506066).
 - (5) Attachments - Remain direct support of the battalion and are administratively billeted in the vicinity of the Battalion CP.
3. Plans and Intentions
 - a. 20 September 1965 - The battalion is in execution of Regimental Order 305-65.
 - b. 21 September 1965 - Continue to move to newly assigned areas and improve defensive positions.
 - c. 22 September 1965 - Continue to improve positions in newly assigned areas.

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #123 for period 201800H to 211200H September 1965

1. General. During the reporting period Companies "I" and "M", that were on the airfield, completed their move to the combat outpost and MLR positions. The two (2) companies that were administratively billeted by the Bn CP completed their move to local defensive positions on the CHU LAI airfield and the Class V dump.

2. Operational Summary

a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None

b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None

c. Material Damaged, Destroyed or Lost - None

d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - None

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" completed moving into the OP on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and the bridge at (BT 498067). The remainder of the company is located at (BT 510060).

(2) Company "K" remains in airfield defense.

(3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense.

(4) Company "E" completed its move to the new MLR positions vic (BT 503066).

(5) Attachments remain in direct support of the battalion and are administratively billeted vic Bn CP.

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 21 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>AMTUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	210700H	211730H	(BT 497067)	(BT 497067)	(None)

b. 22 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOP</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>AMTUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	220700H	221747H	(BT 497067)	(BT 497067)	(None)

c. 23 September - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POB</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "L"	Plat	230800H	231400H	(BT 481077)	(BT 480071)	(None)

A. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #124 for period 211800H to 221200H September 1965

1. General. Companies "K" and "L" continue to occupy local defensive positions on the CHU LAI airfield and the Class V supply dump. Companies "I" and "M" man outposts and MLR positions within the assigned TAOR.

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - Two (2) VC killed by artillery, confirmed by ARVN observers.

- b. Weapons Captured, or Destroyed - None

- c. Material Captured, Destroyed, or Lost - None

- d. Enemy Captured - None

- e. Total Number of Contacts - None

- f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" occupies Combat Outpost as per Hill 69 (BT 468068) and maintain defensive positions at bridge located vicinity (BT 490067). The remainder of the Company is located vicinity (BT 510060). At 221125H a report was received that a patrol from Company "I" received sniper fire vicinity (BT 453075). One (1) Marine WIA (Slight wound). The patrol returned fire with no observed results.
- (2) Company "K" remains in airfield defense.
- (3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense.
- (4) Company "M" occupies MLR positions vicinity (BT 508066) and conducts patrols to cover MLR.
- (5) Attachments remain in direct support of the battalion and are administratively billeted vicinity Bn CP. At 211940H the liaison team at LY TIN request artillery fire be delivered on a reported VC Company (-) that was located vic (BT 400110). At 211955H the mission was cleared and fired. At 212007H the mission was completed, with good effect reported on target. At 220858H the LY TIN Liaison Officer reported that two (2) VC were killed as a result of the afore mentioned fire mission.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 22 September 1965 - SITREP #123.

- b. 23 September 1965 - SITREP #124

c. 24 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	242030H	240100H	(BT 498067)	(BT 498067)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	242000H	250400H	(BT 513060)	(BT 513060)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	242130E	250300E	(BT 513060)	(BT 513060)	(None)

G. V. GARDNER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #125 for period 221800H to 231200H September 1965

1. General. Companies "K" and "L" continue to occupy local defensive positions on the CHU LAI airfield and the Class V supply dump. Companies "I" and "J" maintain outpost and MLR positions within the assigned TAOR.

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
- b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
- c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
- d. Enemy Captured - None
- e. Total Number of Contacts - None

- (1) Actions w/o Contact - 4

- f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" occupies a combat outpost (BT 468068) and maintains a bridge defense at (BT 490067). The remainder of the company is located vicinity (BT 510060).
- (2) Company "K" remains in airfield defense.
- (3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense. The company is also conducting one (1) platoon size patrol as indicated in SITREP #123. The patrol has made contact with a PF platoon at (BT 453088) at 231030H. The PF reported 1 VC sqd in grid square (BT 4411) and 1 VC platoon at (BT 428093). The platoon is moving to make contact with the VC sqd.
- (4) Company "M". The company conducted three (3) patrols during the night with negative contact.
- (5) Attachments. Presently, three (3) gun tanks, and one (1) blade tank are supporting the combat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

3. Plans and Intentions.

- a. 23 September 1965 - SITREP #123
- b. 24 September 1965 - SITREP #124
- c. 25 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOI</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
CO "L"	Plat	251500H	251500H	(BT 465084)	(BT 465084)	(None)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "M"	Sqd	250700H	251300H	{BT 513058}	{BT 513058}	{None}
Co "M"	Sqd	252100H	260300H	{BT 513058}	{BT 513058}	{None}
Co "M"	Sqd	252200H	260130H	{BT 513058}	{BT 513058}	{None}

G. V. GARDNER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #126 for period 231000H to 241200H September 1965

1. General No change

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
- b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
- c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
- d. Enemy Captured - None
- e. Total Number of Contacts - None

(1) Actions w/o Contact - 5

f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night platoon-size patrol. The patrol was conducted without incident.
- (2) Company "K" remains in airfield defense.
- (3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense.
- (4) Company "M" conducted five (5) squad patrols during the reporting period with negative contact.
- (5) Attachments - No change

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 24 September 1965 - SITREP #124

b. 25 September 1965 - SITREP #125 also:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	252300H	260900H	(BT 512061)	(BT 472077)	(None)

c. 26 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

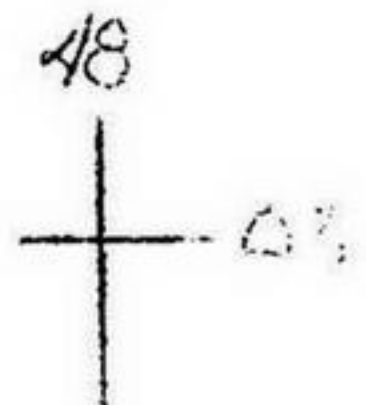
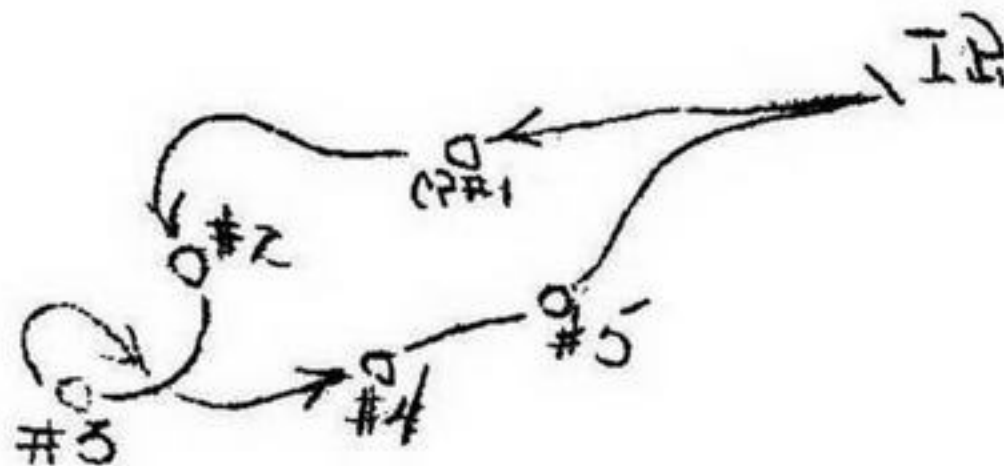
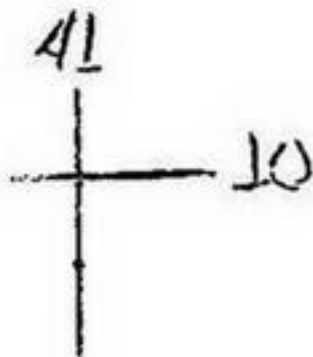
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "M"	Sqd	260830H	261300H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	261200H	261600H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	261900H	270200H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(BT 510069)
Co "M"	Sqd	262100H	270030H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(None)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "L"	Sqd	260730H	261500H	{BT 440110}	{BT 470080}	{None}
Co "I"	Sqd	262100H	270930H	{BT 510060}	{BT 470080}	{None}

A. G. COMER
By direction

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO, "M"
 PLACE: CHU LAI
 TOD: 290800H
 TOR: 291500H
 POL: (BT 470077)
 POR: (BT 470077)
 1ST PLATOON



ISUM # 111

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 020800H THROUGH 030800H
3. a. BECAUSE OF SEVERAL MINOR CLASHES WITH THE VC IN THE CHU LAI AREA DURING THE NIGHT COMPANY "L" AND COMPANY "I" WERE PLACED ON ALERT FOR USE AS A REACTIONARY FORCE. AFTER REPORTS OF AN ATTACK AT (BS 576967) COMPANY "K" WAS NOTIFIED TO BE ON ALERT AS A REACTIONARY FORCE. NONE OF THESE SKIRMISHES DEVELOPED AND NONE OF OUR COMPANIES WERE USED AS A REACTION FORCE.

AT 2345H, ONE M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THE 106 RR PLATOON AREA AT (BT 522025) BUT NO ONE WAS INJURED. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS WERE REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. AN INTERPRETER WAS NOT UTILIZED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 112

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 030800H THROUGH 040800H
3. a. AT 1055H, ARTILLERY PREPED VICINITY (BS 534959) AND ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY "K" WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA AND REPORT RESULTS OF THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S ARTILLERY FIRING.

AT 1435H, COMPANY "K" SPOTTED 5 VC AT VICINITY (BS 569957) AND DISPATCHED ONE PLATOON TO INTERCEPT THEM.

AT 1700H, COMPANY "K" RETURNED TO THE COMPANY AREA BEHIND THE MLR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 113

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 040800H THROUGH 050800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS ENCOUNTERED DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 115

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 060800H THROUGH 070800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

AT 2100H, COMPANY "L" SQUAD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 550008) AND RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AT 2300H.

AT 2300H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 583017) AND RETURNED AT 0115H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0105H, COMPANY "L" SQUAD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 559007) AND RETURNED AT 0400H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0300H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 585025) AND RETURNED AT 0545H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. ONE INTERPRETER IS BEING USED WITH ELEMENTS FROM 3/3 ON RHP-7'S OPERATION PIRANHA.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/ A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER

ISUM # 116

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 070800H THROUGH 080800H

3. a. AT 0830H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 RECON PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 590010). AT 0946H, THEY SET UP A PERIMETER AROUND A DOWNED HELICOPTER. AT 1415H, THE RECON PATROL RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 2100H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 583024). AT 2115H, THE PATROL RECEIVED ONE ROUND SA FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. AT 2250H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 PATROL RETURNED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 0100H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 576022) AND RETURNED AT 0250H, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 2310H, COMPANY "L" 3/3 SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 558006) AND AT 0550H RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 1002H, COMPANY "I" 3/3 DEPARTED FOR A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. AT 1325H, COMPANY "I" REPORTED ONE KIA VIC (BT 626014) AS A RESULT OF SA FIRE RECEIVED FROM THE NORTH SIDE OF THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER. A COMPLETE REPORT WILL FOLLOW WITH AFTER ACTION REPORT.

A BOGUS RADIO STATION ATTEMPTED TO INTERFERE WITH THE BATTALION TACTICAL NET DURING COMPANY "I" OPERATION ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA ON 7 SEPTEMBER 1965. THE CALL SIGNS AFTERGLOW 10, THICKSKIN, WAREHOUSE 5, WAREHOUSE 6 AND WAREHOUSE INDIA WERE USED. EXCELLENT RADIO PROCEDURE AND ENGLISH VOICE WERE USED AND A GOOD ATTEMPT TO ANSWER WAS MADE WHEN CHALLENGED FOR AUTHENTICATION.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. ONE INTERPRETER IS BEING USED ON RUT-7 OPERATION PIRANHA WITH ELEMENTS OF 3/3. ONE INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED WITH COMPANY "I" 3/3 ON THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/ A. G. Comer
A. G. Comer

ISUM # 117

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 080800H THROUGH 090800H

3. a. AT 0650H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 PLATOON SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC (BT 596014) AND RETURNED AT 1010H WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

AT 1315H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC OF (BT 50004) AND RETURNED AT 1610H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 2305H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC OF (BT 584024) AND RETURNED AT 0047H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0500H, COMPANY "L" 3/3 SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC OF (BT 547006) AND RETURNED AT 0230H WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

AT 2115H, COMPANY "L" 3/3 SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR VIC OF (BT 556008) AND RETURNED AT 2233H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0545H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 DEPARTED THE MLR FOR A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON THE WEST BANK OF THE SONG TRI BONG RIVER. AT 0615H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 REPORTED FOUR (4) MARINES WOUNDED BY AN M-26 GRENADE SET UP AS AN AP BOOBY TRAP. THE GRENADE WAS SET UP WITH A TRIP LINE FASTENED TO A BAMBOO STAKE.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE INTERPRETER WITH 3/3 FOR RL7-7 OPERATION PIRANHA WAS RETURNED TO SWAIN CP ALONG WITH ALL ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT 2240H.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/ L. G. COMB
L. G. COMB

ISUM # 118

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 090800H THROUGH 100800H

3. a. AT 0915H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM (BT 619012) WHILE ON A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER. COMPANY "I" RETURNED FIRE WITH MACHINE GUNS AND REQUESTED ARTILLERY. AT 0930H, ARTILLERY WAS DELIVERED AND AT 0945H COMPANY "I" RETREATED TO THE BEACH. SA FIRE HAD STOPPED AND THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.

AT 1245H, ONE OF THE HELICOPTERS THAT WAS DROPPING COMPANY "M" INTO POSITION (BT 597006) RECEIVED SA FIRE. AN AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WHICH NEUTRALIZED THE SA FIRE AND ALLOWED THE HELICOPTER TO LAND.

AT 1310H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 REPORTED OBSERVING 8 VCS 1000 YARDS DOWN THE BEACH (BT 604014) TRYING TO GET TO THE VILLAGE. COMPANY "I" DISPATCHED ONE PLATOON TO APPREHEND THESE VCS, BUT RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 1130H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 DELIVERED 55 VCS APPREHENDED DURING THE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION BETWEEN VINH AN (1) (BT 613013) AND VINH AN (2) (BT 615007). VCS WERE FORWARDED TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

AT 2150H, COMPANY "I" 3/4 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE INCOMING SA ROUND FROM VIC (BT 583030). NO CASUALTIES. PLATOON ALL OBSERVED MOVEMENT JUST PRIOR TO RECEIVING THE ROUND.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. THREE INTERPRETERS WERE USED ON THE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/ A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 100800H THROUGH 150800H

3. a. AT 120945H, COMPANY "I" PATROL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (AT 974627). THEY WERE FORWARDED TO DA NANG COLLECTION POINT.

AT 130700H A PATROL FOUND VC PROPAGANDA IN THE VIC (AT 965632) AND A GRENADE BOOBY TRAP WAS FOUND AND DETONATED IN PLACE VIC (AT 975627).

ONE PATROL FROM COMPANY "I" RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 976630) AND (AT 968635). ONE MARINE WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED.

AT 120000H, COMPANY "I" UNCOVERED TWO (2) PUNJI MAN TRAPS VIC (AT 975647).

AT 111330H, COMPANY "K" RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 966642). NO CASUALTIES RESULTED AND THE COMPANY PURSUED THE SNIPERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AS THE PATROL MOVED FORWARD TWO SHOTGUN SHELL BOOBY TRAPS POSITIONED OVER A NAIL, A CHINESE HAND GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED, AND A LARGE PUNJI PIT WERE FOUND VIC (AT 966642). THE GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND THE SHOTGUN SHELL DEVICE WAS FORWARDED TO THE COLLECTION POINT.

AT 111600H, COMPANY "K" RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974635). AMBUSH SQUAD LEFT BEHIND THE COMPANY SAW EIGHT (8) VC SET UP A 60MM MORTAR VIC AT 972638). THE AMBUSH SQUAD KILLED TWO (2) VC FROM THE MORTAR CREW AND THE OTHER SIX (6) ESCAPED WITH THE MORTAR. A CHECK OF THE AREA AFTER THE FIRE FIGHT CEASED REVEALED LARGE TRACES OF BLOOD WHICH INDICATED MORE VC WERE EITHER KILLED OR SEVERELY WOUNDED. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED IN THE FIRE FIGHT.

AT 121500H, COMPANY "K" PLATOON PATROL FOUND A CHINESE GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE VIC (AT 949608). IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

AT 111200H VIC (AT 949607) AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIGGERED WHICH WAS A DUD AND DID NOT EXPLODE. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

AT 131000H, A PLATOON PATROL FROM CO "L" RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 988628). THE ENSUING FIRE FIGHT RESULTED IN TWO (2) VC KILLED AND ONE MARINE KIA.

AT 120930H, COMPANY "L" FOUND A PUNJI PIT WITH THREE (3) FOOT SPIKES IN THE DECK AND A SWINGING DOOR ON TOP.

AT 110900H, COMPANY "M" COMPANY COMMANDER WAS WOUNDED BY A PUNJI STAKE VIC (AT 947598).

AT 111310H, ANOTHER MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY A PUNJI STAKE VIC (AT 952605).

AT 120705H, COMPANY "M" RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 857638). THE PATROL NEUTRALIZED THE FIRE WITH NO U. S. CASUALTIES AS THE PATROL MOVED BACK TOWARD THE C.P. THEY RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. FIRE WAS RETURNED BUT THE RESULTS WERE UNDETERMINED.

VIC (AT 963624) TWO (2) 155 RDS WERE FOUND BURIED NOSE UP AND BOOBY TRAPPED. THEY WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

AT 121340H, COMPANY "M" PATROL FOUND SEVERAL HOME-MADE BOOBY TRAPS AND PUNJI PITS VIC (AT 963648). THEY WERE BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

AT 130740H, COMPANY "M" PATROL RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC (AT 958635). THE PATROL MOVED TOWARD THE FIRE AND RETURNED SA FIRE, M-79'S AND 3.5'S. AS A RESULT OF THE FIRE FIGHT ONE (1) MARINE WAS KIA AND VC CASUALTIES WERE UNDETERMINED SINCE THE VC FIRE WAS ACROSS THE RIVER.

AT 131130H, COMPANY "M" PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 957637). NO CASUALTIES AND NEGATIVE RESULTS FROM FRIENDLY FIRE.

AT 131200H, COMPANY "M" RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC (AT 957647). SA FIRE AND 4.2 MORTARS WERE RETURNED ON SNIPER FIRE AND NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULTED.

AT 140900H, VIC (AT 957635) COMPANY "M" RECEIVED ONE (1) KIA FROM A METAL PUNJI.

AT 141300H, A MARINE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE VIC (AT 970649). THE GRENADE EXPLODED WITH NO INJURIES RESULTING.

AT 101905H VIC (AT 965614), A MARINE FROM COMPANY "L" WAS KIA AFTER DETONATING A BOOBY TRAPPED 155 ROUND.

AT 110542, A BOOBY TRAPPED 155MM ROUND WAS EXPLODED RESULTING IN THE BATTALION COMMANDER AND A RADIO OPERATOR BEING KILLED, TWO (2) OTHERS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, AND TWO (2) MARINES WITH MINOR WOUNDS.

4. a. FOUR (4) KILLED, AND UNKNOWN WOUNDED.

10. SUNNY WITH A 5-8 KNOT WIND. A LIGHT RAIN FELL DURING THE NIGHT OF 13 SEPTEMBER.

11. THE VC IN THIS AREA USE MANY DIFFERENT KINDS OF BOOBY TRAPS AND THE PEOPLE ARE UNFRIENDLY.

12. ANY MOVEMENT THROUGH THIS AREA SHOULD BE MADE WITH CAUTION BECAUSE OF EXTENSIVE BOOBY TRAPS AND PUNJI TRAPS.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 120

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 150800H THROUGH 160800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 121

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 160000H THROUGH 170800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO ARTILLERY WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 122

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 170800H THROUGH 180800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 123

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 180800H THROUGH 190800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED, NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 124

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 190800H THROUGH 200800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 125

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 200800H THROUGH 210800H

3. a. AT 1400H, LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTED THAT A VC COMPANY WOULD HOLD A MEETING IN A SCHOOL HOUSE VIC (BT 436103), AT 2100H, AND THEY REQUESTED AN ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION BE FIRED AT 2100H VIC (BT 451106) IN THE CENTER OF A HAMLET AND THE ARTILLERY REQUEST WAS CANCELLED.

COMPANY "M" DISPATCHED ONE LAYOUT PATROL TO THE FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. THEY RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DURING OPERATION "RICE STRAW" AND "GOLDEN FLEECE" FROM 10-14 SEPTEMBER, 3/3 ACCOUNTED FOR FOUR CONFIRMED VC KILLS (REF 3/3 INTERSECTION REPORT # 36).

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 126

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 210000H THROUGH 220000H
3. a. AT 1930H, LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REQUESTED ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION ON REPORTED VC COMPANY VIC (BT 400110). R.F. OBSERVER ADJUSTED FIRE AND REPORTED EFFECT ON TARGET AS VERY GOOD. NO OTHER SURVEILLANCE WAS REPORTED.

TWO NIGHT PATROLS AND ONE DAYLIGHT PATROL WERE DISPATCHED AND REPORTED NEGATIVE CONTACT.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED WITH A PLATOON SIZE PATROL.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 127

1. SW/IN - 2
2. PERIOD 220800H THROUGH 230800H
3. a. AT 0855H, A REPORT WAS RECEIVED FROM LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTING SURVEILLANCE OF ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION AT (BT 400110) FIRED THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. VN SOURCES REPORTED 2 VC CONFIRMED KILLED.

AT 1125H, COMPANY "I" PLATOON PATROL RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 433075) CAUSING ONE (1) SLIGHT WIA. SA FIRE WAS RETURNED, BUT RESULTS WERE UNKNOWN.

EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AREA WITH ONLY ONE CONTACT REPORTED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. THE INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED TO ACCOMPANY PATROLS.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 128

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 230800H THROUGH 240800H

3. a. AT 1530H, COMPANY "I" REPORTED AN EXPLOSION VIC (BT 467063), THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA, BUT AT 1630H VN CARRIED OUT A BODY. CMT: PROBABLY A BOOBY TRAP THAT WAS DETONATED BY VN.

AT 1640H, A VN REPORTED TO THE ROADBLOCK THAT 600VC WERE LOCATED VIC (BS 5897). THEY WERE LATER REPORTED TO BE UNITS 30-9 AND 34-5.

AT 0115H, LY TIN HEADQUARTERS REPORTED BEING PROBED BY SNIPER FIRE BUT NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND PROBING CEASED.

EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED WITHIN THE TAOR BUT THE ONLY CONTACT ENCOUNTERED WAS AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED WITH A COMPANY PATROL.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 129

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 240800H THROUGH 250800H
3. a. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED WITHIN THE TLOP, BUT NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS ENCOUNTERED.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED ON A COMPANY PATROL.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 130

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 250800H THROUGH 260800H

3. a. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE TAO, BUT NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS REPORTED.

THE WIRE SECTION OF THE COMMUNICATIONS PLATOON REPORTED SEVERAL INDICATIONS OF WIRE TAPPING BETWEEN SWAIN CP AND HILL 69.

ARTILLERY REPORTED RADIO INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNKNOWN STATION ON THEIR NET BETWEEN 2100H AND 0200H. THE INTERFERENCE WAS IN ENGLISH AND SEVERAL DIFFERENT CALL SIGNS WERE USED.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED WITH ONE PLATOON PATROL FROM COMPANY "L".

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 131

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 260800H THROUGH 270800H
3. a. AT 1535H, COMPANY "L" PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS VIC (BT 449093).
VCS WAS TURNED IN TO THE COLLECTION POINT.

TWO 155 MM DUDS WERE EXPLODED BY EOD VIC (BT 435100).
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED WITH COMPANY "L".
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 132

1. SWLIN - 2

2. PERIOD 270300H THROUGH 280800H

3. a. AT 1035H, WE RECEIVED A SURVEILLANCE REPORT OF THE ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED IN ON REPORTED VC COMPANY VIC (BT 422105) BY LY TIN HEADQUARTERS THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. THE REPORT STATED BLOOD WAS FOUND IN THE AREA, BUT NO BODIES WERE FOUND.

AT 1400H, COMPANY "L" PATROL APPREHENDED 4 VC VIC (BT 452076). NO WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED, BUT THE CAPTIVES WERE LISTED ON LY TIN DISTRICT BLACK LIST AS MEMBERS OF VC CELL GROUP.

AT 1820H, COMPANY "M" RECEIVED 3RDS CARBINE FIRE VIC (BT 508068). NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. NO VC WERE OBSERVED IN THAT AREA, AND NO CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM THE SNIPER FIRE.

AT 2207H, COMPANY "I" REPORTED A TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC (BT 468070). ONE HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN IN VIC OF TRIP FLARE, BUT A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 2230H, COMPANY "I" ROADBLOCK REPORTED TWO BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM BEHIND CHU LAI VILLAGE VIC (BT 501057). TARGET WAS UNKNOWN AND RESULTS ARE UNDETERMINED AT THE PRESENT TIME.

AT 0400H, THE TPS/21 OPERATED FROM HILL 69 (BT 468068) SIGHTED A PATROL VIC (BT 450075). ARTILLERY COULD NOT BE FIRED BECAUSE OF CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE VILLAGE.

4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.

6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED AT ROADBLOCK AT AN TAN BRIDGE.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 133

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 280800H THROUGH 290800H
3. a. AT 1135H, COMPANY "M" PLATOON PATROL RECEIVED A BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE VIC (BT 423090). THEY RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED TOWARD THE INCOMING FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS AND NO CASUALTIES.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED ON COMPANY "M" PLATOON PATROL.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 134

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 290600H THROUGH 300800H
3. a. COMPANY "M" PATROL RECEIVED A REPORT FROM A PF PATROL THAT VC WERE LOCATED IN VILLAGE VIC (ST 452076). AT THE PATROL APPROACHED THE VILLAGE THEY HEARD FOUR SHOTS FIRED FROM THE VILLAGE, BUT WHEN THEY REACHED THE VILLAGE IT WAS DESERTED.
4. a. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED.
6. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED ON THE ROADBLOCK.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

ISUM # 135

1. SWAIN - 2

2. PERIOD 300800H THROUGH 010800H

3. a. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED WITHIN THE T/OZ.

4. b. NO WOUNDED. NO LEAD.

5. AN INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED ON THE ROAD BLOCK.

10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/ A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER

By direction

PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO. "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 211430H ~~200~~ 65

RECON PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 3RD PLATOON COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. MISSION: TO FAMILIARIZE PATROL WITH THE AREA
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 210730H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 211430H
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. 0930, (BT 468063), TRAIL THROUGH GROWTH OF UNDERBRUSH.
 - b. 1230, (BT 465064), SINGLE STRAND OF BARB-WIRE FENCE IN 50-100 METER DIAMETERS ON RIDGES.
 - c. 1300, (BT 479062 - BT 460082), RICE PADDIES WITH WATER KNEE DEEP TO WAIST DEEP.
 - d. 1330, (BT 475076), INTELLIGENCE AGENT FROM LY TIN STATED 25 VC VIC (BT 445095).
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. NORMAL ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED IN THE FIELDS.
 - b. PATROL TOOK A BREAK FOR 20 MINUTES VIC (BT 464072).
 - c. TRAILS WERE AS SHOWN ON MAP EXCEPT FOR ABOUT A 20 METER BY PASS VIC (BT 468063).
 - d. VIC (BT 460062) A POST BRIDGE MADE OF RAILROAD TIES WAS NOTED.
 - e. COMMUNICATION WAS A PROBLEM, AND THERE WAS NO RADIO CONTACT AFTER CHECKPOINT #1.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED.

- a. GOOD.
- b. NO CONTACT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

- a. AREA VIC (BT 460065) IS GOOD AREA FOR NIGHT AMBUSH BECAUSE OF GOOD OBSERVATION OVER TRAIL INTERSECTION.
- b. AREA OF PATROL DID NOT APPEAR TO BE THE TYPE AREA WHERE LARGE FORCE WOULD HIT BECAUSE OF RESTRICTED MOVEMENT.
- c. ALL CIVILIANS ENCOUNTERED IN AREA APPEARED FRIENDLY.
- d. GOOD AREA FOR AMBUSH BUT NOT NIGHT PATROLS BECAUSE OF UNDERBRUSH AND DEEP WATER IN RICE PADDIES WHICH TEND TO FORCE PATROLS TO TRAVEL ON TRAILS.

/s/M. T. Benta
M. T. BENTEN
2/Lt. USMC
3d Plat/I/3/3

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. MAP DOES NOT SEEM TO BE AS INACCURATE IN THIS AREA AS WE HAVE OFTEN ENCOUNTERED.
- b. RECOMMEND SQUAD AMBUSH PATROLS BE USED IN THE AREA AFTER DARK.

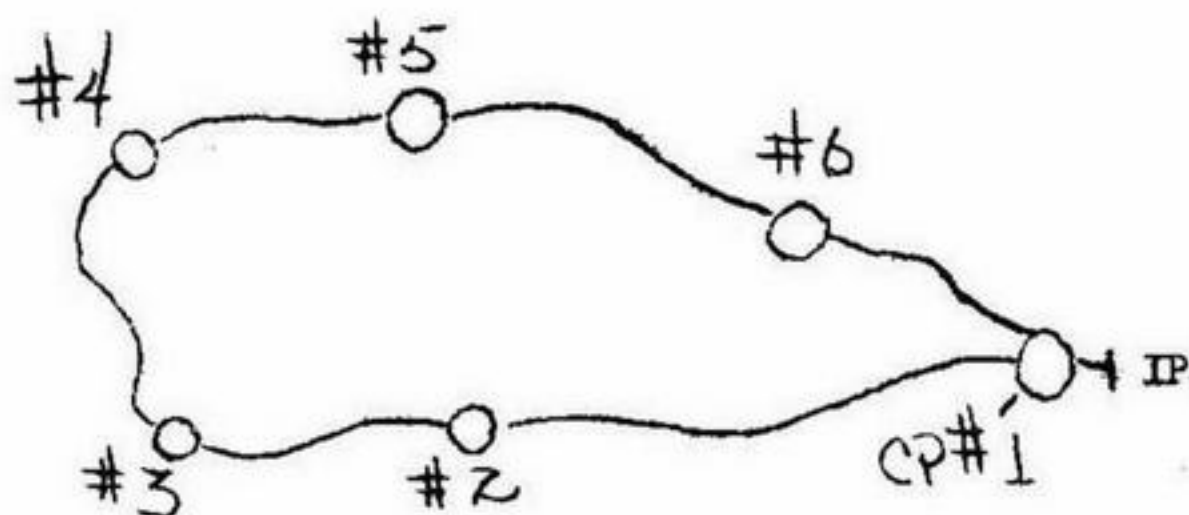
/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt. USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TOD: 210730H
TOR: 211430H
POD: (BT 990427)
TOR: (BT 990427)
3D PLATOON PATROL

50
10 — +

42
— + — 06



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO. "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 221730H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 III

1. SICE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 3D PLATOON COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. MISSION: RECON AREA FOR TERRAIN FEATURES AND SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 220800H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 221730H
5. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. AT 1130, (BT 452075), RECEIVED MG FIRE FROM VILLAGE AS PATROL WAS CROSSING RICE PADDIE FROM (BT 455076). RETURNED FIRE WITH M79, MG, AND SA. ONE MAN WAS WOUNDED AND PATROL RETURNED TO STARTING POINT TO EVACUATE CASUALTY AT (BT 469078). NO ASSESSMENT OF RETURN FIRE SINCE PATROL RETRACTED BECAUSE THERE WAS NO AREA TO LAND HELICOPTER.
 - b. (BT 453076) - 300 YARDS OF OPEN FIELD WITH WATER BOOT HIGH TO WAIST HIGH.
 - c. AT 1245, (BT 469078) CASUALTY WAS EVACUATED.
 - d. AT 1300, (BT 469078) PATROL DEPARTED AGAIN.
 - e. AT 1330, (BT 455086) TALKED TO SQUAD OF PF'S WHO STATED 150 VC LOC VIC (BT 435098) IN KHURONG NHON (1) AND SEVERAL MORE IN KHUONG NHAN (2), KHUONG THA (1), HILL 100 AND TO THE SOUTH IN 2/4 AREA.
 - f. (BT 499078) SEVERAL TRAILS LEADING TO VILLAGE BY ENTRANCE OF HILL 69 WERE NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.
 - g. (BT 4408) AREA HAD MORE VEGETATION THAN SHOWN ON MAP.
 - h. (BT 445078) WHERE ORIGINAL CK PT 3 WAS LOCATED TRENCHES ALONG FENCE WHICH RAN PARALLEL TO TRAIL. PADDIES WAIST DEEP IN WATER. WHILE CROSSING THIS FIELD PATROL RECEIVED TWO SA ROUNDS FROM EDGE OF VILLAGE (BT 447077). THIS WAS SAME VILLAGE WHERE PREVIOUS FIRE WAS RECEIVED.

- i. AT 1615, (BT 439075) TURNED PATROL AROUND AND HEADED DIRECTLY TOWARD (BT 449088) ALONG HIGHWAY ONE, BECAUSE OF TIME RUNNING OUT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE ORIGINAL PATROL ROUTE WAS NOT FOLLOWED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TWO ENCOUNTERS OCCURED, ONE CAUSED A FRIENDLY WIA AND NO CASUALTIES WERE RECEIVED FROM THE OTHER SNIPER FIRE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
 - a. ONE SLIGHT WIA.
 - b. THE REST OF PATROL WAS IN GOOD CONDITION.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMMUNICATIONS WERE POOR. UNDETERMINED WHEATHER THERE IS A DEAD SPACE OR BAD HAND SET. RECOMMEN HELICOPTER LANDING VIC (BT 438070) AND SWEEP TOWARD BEACH. REQUESTED ARTILLERY BUT IT WAS DENIED BECAUSE TARGET WAS IN THE VILLAGE.

/s/M. T. Benten
M. T. BENTEN
2/Lt USMC
3D Plat/I/3/3

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

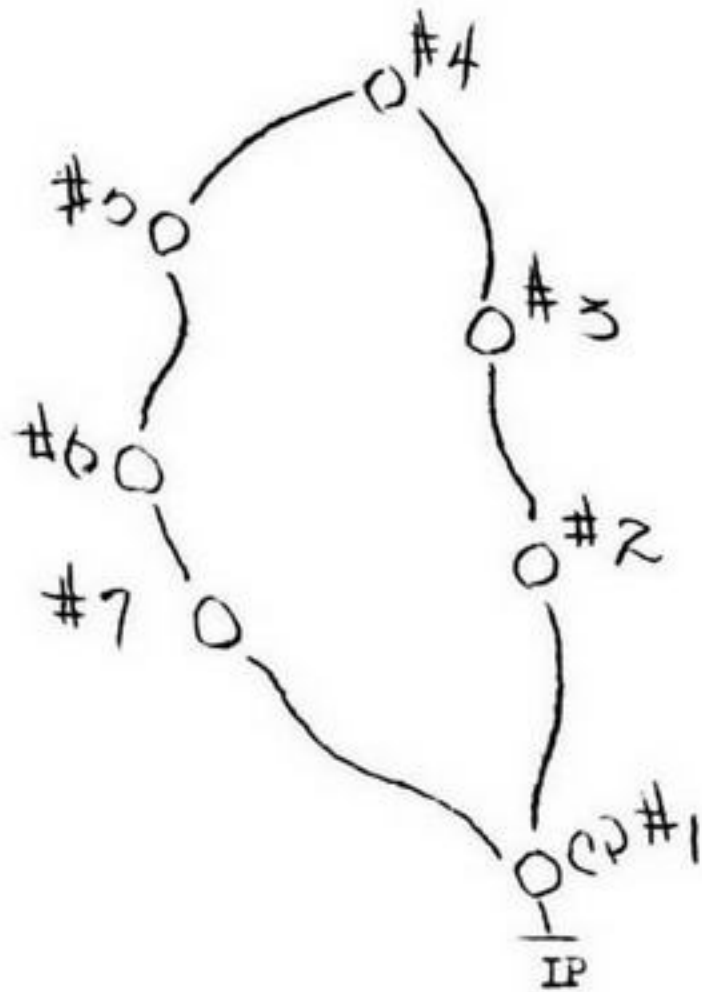
- a. THE PATROL SHOULD HAVE ENTERED THE VILLAGE WHERE FIRE WAS RECEIVED TO SEARCH FOR VC AND WEAPONS.
- b. TRAVEL IS DIFFICULT THROUGH THIS AREA DURING THE RAINY SEASON.
- c. POOR RADIO COMMUNICATIONS MLY BE A RESULT OF DEAD SPACE WEST OF HILL 69.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TOD: 220800H
TOR: 221730H
POD: (BT 440007)
POR: (BT 440007)
3D PLATOON PATROL

06
+ 42



+ 49
09

PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO. "L"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 231600H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 3RD PLATOON COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. MISSION: TO FIND AND DESTROY VC IN THE AREA - SECONDARY MISSION WAS RECON OF TERRAIN IN AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 230830H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 231600H
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. AT (BT 450102) STREAM 4' WIDE AND 2' DEEP - NO PROBLEM CROSSING, AS SHOWN ON MAP, IS ONE OF MANY CANALS AND ONE CAN NOT BE DISTINGUISHED FROM ANOTHER.
 - b. AT (BT 442113) STREAM FROM RIVER TO (BT 442113) - 25 YARDS WIDE AND ONLY ABOUT KNEE DEEP RIGHT NEXT TO RIVER. AT THIS TIME OF THE YEAR THE AREA WOULD NOT BE TRAVERSABLE BY TRACKED VEHICLES.
 - c. AT (BT 460118) THE ENTIRE AREA AROUND BOTH SIDES OF THE POINT IS MARSHY AND COVERED WITH WATER. 150 METERS INLAND FROM ROAD. TRAIL FROM (BT 433106) TO (BT 442120) IS ACCURATE, BUT THE REST OF THE TRAILS ARE NOT ACCURATE AS SHOWN ON THE MAP. A COUPLE PROMINENT TRAILS TRAVEL ALONG RICE FIELDS AND THROUGH VILLAGES BUT DO NOT SEEM TO FOLLOW A PARTICULAR ROUTE.
 - d. THE VILLAGES AS SHOWN ON THE MAP APPEAR ACCURATE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. (BT 450089) - PF PLATOON INFORMED PATROL THERE WERE 30 VC IN VIC (BT 428092) AND (BT 438094) AND A SQUAD VIC (BT 4411).
 - b. THE PEOPLE IN THE AREA STATED VC ARE NOT IN THE AREA DURING THE DAYTIME, BUT A SQUAD SIZE UNIT APPEARS THREE OR FOUR NIGHTS A WEEK.
 - c. THE PF'S STATED THAT WHEN USMC UNITS COME INTO AREA, VC ESCAPE BY BOAT.

ALL INFORMATION IS FORTH (BT 430429) STATED THAT SW SIDE OF BRIDGE
d. RF PLATOON AT BRIDGE (BT 430429) STATED THAT SW SIDE OF BRIDGE
IN (BT 4310) WAS EXTENSIVELY MINED BY VC.

e. PATROL SEARCHED AREA INCLUDING VILLAGES AROUND PATROL ROUTE AND
THERE WAS NO SIGN OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY. A FEW FIGHTING HOLES
WERE SPOTTED IN AREA BUT DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:

a. GOOD.

b. NO CONTACT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

a. TWO PF'S ACCOMPANIED PATROL AND PROVED VERY USEFUL IN IDENTIFYING
LOCAL POPULAS.

b. COORDINATE WITH PF PLATOONS SO THEY DO NOT FIRE IN VIC OF PATROL.

c. REQUEST TWO PF'S TO ACCOMPANY PATROL IN AREA.

/s/ B. Franers
B. FRANERS
1/Lt. USMC
3d Plat/L/8/8

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

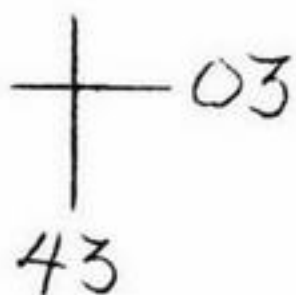
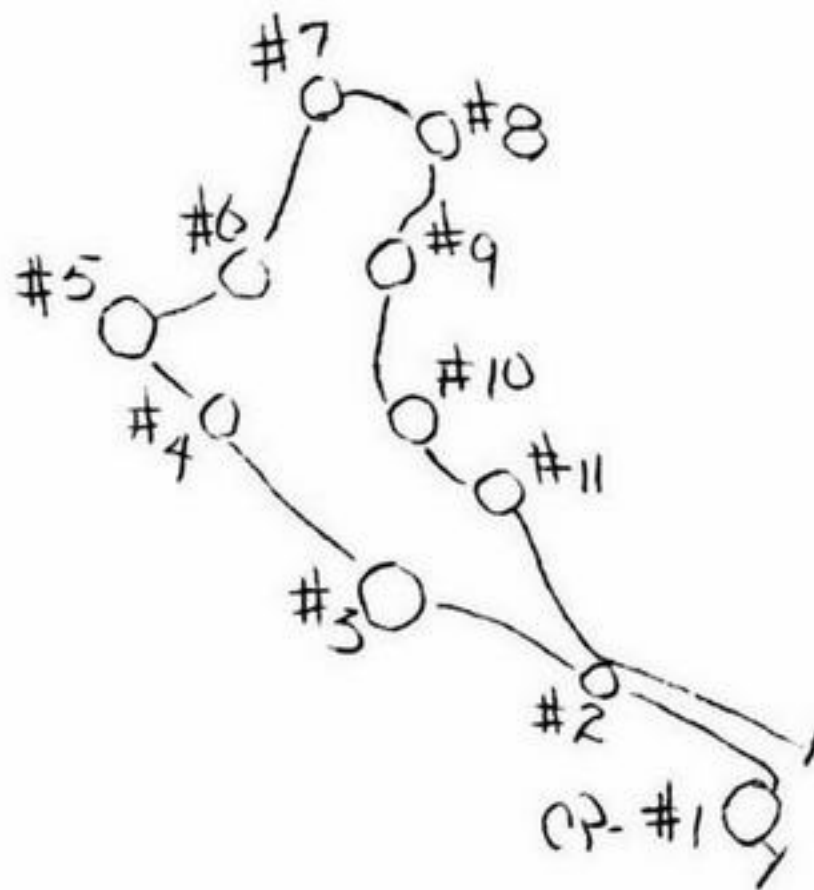
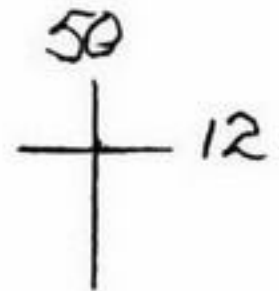
a. AREA COVERED BY WATER VARIES EXTENSIVELY WITH THE SEASON.

b. LOCAL PF'S ACCOMPANYING PATROL WOULD SAVE TIME IN QUESTIONING
CIVILIANS ENCOUNTERED BY PATROL.

/s/ D. W. Stupp
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO "L"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TOD: 230830H
TOR: 231600H
POD: (BT 471076)
POR: (BT 470080)
3D PLATOON PATROL



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO. "L"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 251300H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 2D PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. MISSION: SEARCH FOR ANY VC ACTIVITY AND RECON BRIDGE AND SURROUNDING TERRAIN VIC (BT 430109).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 250800H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 251300H
5. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. FROM IP (BT 460084) TO STREAM VIC (BT 448101) WATER WAS KNEE DEEP TO WAIST DEEP AND GRASS WOULD HIDE AN AVERAGE SIZE VN.
 - b. AT 1000, FROM STREAM (BT 448101) TO TRAIL (BT 434107) THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING SAND DUNES WITH WHITE SAND.
 - c. AT 1020, FROM TRAIL (BT 434107) TO BRIDGE (BT 430109) THE AREA IS FLOODED WITH WATER ABOUT WAIST DEEP.
 - d. AT 1030, (BT 430109), TEMPORARY STEEL AND WOODEN BRIDGE - REPORTED BY LT VIEN THAT BRIDGE WILL HOLD 25 TON.
 - e. ARVN LT REPORTED VC ARE USUALLY AROUND VILLAGE VIC (BT 428092) WITH RUSSIAN RIFLES, BARS, CARBINES, M-1'S.
 - f. AROUND THIS AREA HE STATED THAT VC HAVE PLANTED MANY M-26 BOOBY TRAPS.
 - g. AT (BT 439089), FOUND ONE 155 DUD.
 - h. ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE FROM THE BRIDGE ALONG THE SW SIDE OF HIGHWAY # 1 THE TERRAIN IS MOSTLY LEVEL AND SANDY EXCEPT A SMALL AREA OF RICE FIELDS (BT 445090).
 - i. NO PUNHI STAKES OR TRAPS WERE DISCOVERED ANY PLACE ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.
 - j. VIC (BT 449095) IN THE VILLAGE IS A REPORTED CASE OF TYPHOID FEVER.

- k. (BT 431103) IS LOCATED A SCHOOL HOUSE THAT IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- a. AFTER THE RECENT HEAVY RAINS MOST OF THE TRAILS AS SHOWN ON THE MAP HAVE TURNED INTO STREAMS, AND THE PRESENT TRAILS ARE MOSTLY ON THE DIKES ALONG SIDE THE RICE PADDIES.
- b. THE PATROL TRAVELED 100-300 METERS ALONG THE AREA SW OF HIGHWAY NUMBER ONE AND NO MINES OR BOOBY TRAPS WERE DISCOVERED FROM THE BRIDGE TO THE END OF THE PATROL ROUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

- a. BECAUSE OF CONSTANT RICE PADDIES AND PINE TREES, USE OF A COMPASS IS A NECESSITY IN THE NE AREA OF THE PATROL ROUTE.
- b. HILL 69 CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THE FARTHEST POINT OF THE PATROL ROUTE. IT IS AN EXCELLENT LAND MARK TO BE USED IN GUIDING PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

/s/J. P. Kerchner
J. P. KERCHNER
1/Lt USMC
2D Plt/L/3/3

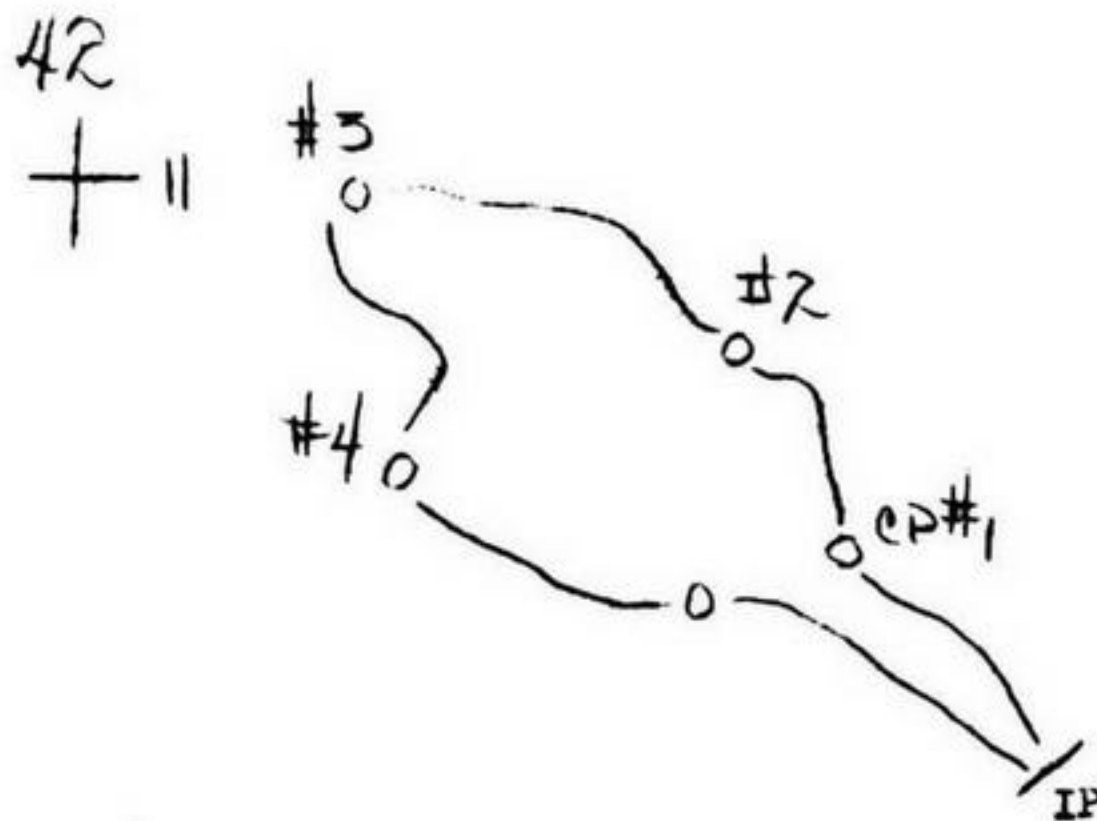
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. EVERY PATROL IN THE AREA SO FAR THAT HAVE ENCOUNTERED PF OR RF FORCES HAVE RECEIVED WORD THAT VC ARE LOCATED IN VILLAGE VIC (BT 428092).
- b. THIS IS A STRONG INDICATION THAT VC ARE ACTIVE IN THIS AREA TO A GREATER EXTENT THAN NORMAL.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO. "L"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TOD: 250800H
TOR: 251300H
POD: (BT 464084)
POR: (BT 464084)
2D PLATOON



48
+ 07

PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO, "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 260830H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 3D PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. MISSION:
 - a. LOCATE AND DESTROY ANY VC ACTIVITY
 - b. OBSERVATION OF AREA COVERED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 252230H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 260830H
5. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. 2330, (BT 496067) TO TRAIL JUNCTION (BT 474062) PATROL BASICLY FOLLOWED TRAILS, THE AREA OTHER THAN THE VILLAGES WAS RICE PADDIES WITH WATER ABOUT KNEE DEEP.
 - b. THE ENTIRE PATROL ROUTE OTHER THAN HILL MASS AROUND 69 WAS RICE PADDIES EXCEPT FOR VILLAGES.
 - c. THE WATER IN THE RICE PADDIES WAS ABOUT KNEE DEEP EXCEPT AREA WEST OF HILL MASS AROUND 69 WHERE WATER WAS ABOUT HIP DEEP IN THE STREAM.
 - d. AT 0600, (BT 463072) WHERE THE TRAIL SHOWS ON THE MAP IS A DEEP CUT WITH CLIFFS ON BOTH SIDES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. THIS AREA IS MORE HEAVILY POPULATED THAN THE AREA WE HAVE PREVIOUSLY PATROLLED. AN OBSERVATION FROM THIS IS THAT ALL THE HOUSES HAVE DOGS WHICH SET UP A STEADY LINE OF BARKING WHICH DOES AWAY WITH THE ELEMENT OF SURPRISE IN NIGHTTIME PATROLLING.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:

- a. POOR, AS MANY MEMBERS HAD FOOT TROUBLE FROM HAVING WET FEET FOR SUCH A LONG PERIOD OF TIME.
- b. SEVERAL MARINES HAD LEECHES ON THEIR LEGS AFTER PATROLLING THROUGH THE WATER.
- c. THIS PLATOON HAS PATROLLED SIX DAYS STRAIGHT AND MANY OF THE PATROL MEMBERS ARE FATIGUED AND COMPLACENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

- a. SEVERAL LIGHTS VIC AN TAN WERE BRIGHT ENOUGH TO DISTINGUISH ENTIRE PATROL.
- b. THE NOISE FROM WET BOOTS AT NIGHT ALSO DECREASES THE ELEMENT OF SURPRISE.
- c. CROSSING RICE PADDIES AT NIGHT, DARKNESS HELPS COVER MOVEMENT ACROSS WIDE OPEN AREAS.
- d. ONE PLATOON PATROL FOR ONE WEEK AS A PRIMARY DUTY WITH NO OTHER WATCHES, AND BE ROTATED BETWEEN PLATOONS EACH WEEK.
- e. RECOMMEND THAT NIGHT TIME PATROLS START FROM HILL 69 SO THEY WILL NOT HAVE TO TRAVEL THROUGH AN TAN AFTER DARK.
- f. RECOMMEND THAT PLATOON SIZE NIGHT TIME PATROL LAST MAXIMUM OF FIVE HOURS.

/s/M. T. Benten
M. T. BENTEN
2/Lt USMC
3D Plat/I/3/3

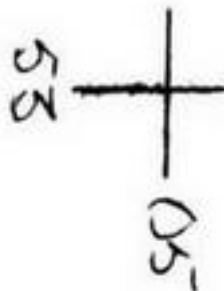
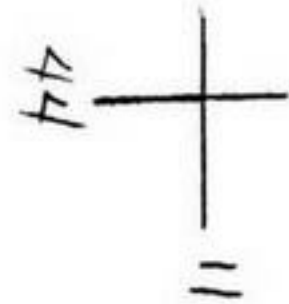
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. WHEN PATROL ADMITS TO BECOMING COMPLACENT BECAUSE OF FATIGUE, THEY SHOULD NOT BE PERMITTED TO PATROL, ESPECIALLY AT NIGHT.
- b. BLOUSED TROUSERS WILL HELP KEEP LEECHES OFF THE LEGS.
- c. HILL 69 WOULD MAKE A GOOD LP FOR PATROLS.
- d. OVERLAYS FOR ALL NIGHT PATROLS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO HILL 69.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CC. "I"
 PLACE: CHU LAI
 TOD: 252230H
 TOR: 260830H
 POD: (BT 510060)
 POR: (BT 470077)
 3D PLATOON



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO, "L"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 261600H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. MISSION: SEARCH AND DESTROY VC IN AREA AND OBSERVATION OF TERRAIN ALONG PATROL ROUTE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 261045H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 261600H
5. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY. ATTACHED.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. AT 1115, (BT 439110), 155 DUD WHICH THE 81 FO STATED WAS NOT THERE YESTERDAY AND NO 155 ROUNDS HAVE BEEN FIRED IN THIS AREA.
 - b. ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY, THE TERRAIN IS SUCH THAT A PLATOON CAN MOVE ON LINE.
 - c. THE AREA BETWEEN THE PATROL ROUTE AND THE WATER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE MAP IS UNDER WATER AT THE PRESENT TIME. AREA VIC (BT 445110). TO (BT 450108) IS RICE FIELDS WITH WATER KNEE DEEP TO WAIST DEEP.
 - d. AREA FROM (BT 457109) TO HIGHWAY #1 IS SANDY WITH ROOM FOR PLATOON TO MOVE ON LINE IF DESIRED.
 - e. MOST OF THE VILLAGES ARE AS SHOWN ON THE MAP.
 - f. ALONG HIGHWAY # 1, PARALLEL TO THE ROAD THE AREA IS SANDY AND LEVEL FACILITATING TRAVEL.
 - g. ALL ALONG THE COAST THE WATER LINE HAS REDUCED THE SHORE LINE.
 - h. MOST OF THE TRAILS AS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE NOT DISTINGUISHABLE AS SUCH.
 - i. STREAM VIC (BT 445101) AS SHOWN ON MAP DOES NOT EXIST.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. FROM THE NORTHERN MOST POINT OF THE PATROL ROUTE THE PEOPLE ARE VERY RESTRAINED AND SHY WHEN QUESTIONED.

- b. AS THE PATROL MOVED FARTHER SOUTH, THE PEOPLE BECAME PROGRESS-
IVELY FRIENDLIER AND MORE COOPERATIVE.
 - c. ALONG THE PARTOL ROUTE 15-20 MEN BETWEEN THE AGES OF 18-30 WERE
OBSERVED AND CHECKED. THE INTERPRETER STATED THEY WERE NOT VC
AND THEY WERE NOT APPREHENDED.
 - d. AT 1400H, (BT 452108) PATROL STOPPED FOR A 10 MINUTE BREAK.
 - e. VIC (BT 466080) HAS FRIENDLY PROTECTIVE WIRE WHICH PROHIBITS
PATROLS FROM MOVING FREELY THROUGH THIS AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:
- a. NONE.
 - b. VIC (BT 449093) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. THE VN HAD NO I.D. CARD,
SO HE WAS TURNED IN AT THE COLLECTION POINT.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
- a. GOOD.
 - b. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
- a. BECAUSE OF THE NATURE OF THE TERRAIN IN THE VIC OF THE PATROL
ROUTE IT IS NECESSARY TO MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF THE COMPASS.
 - b. THERE WERE NO PUNJIS, TRENCHES, TUNNELS, OR BOOBY TRAPS OBSERVED
IN THIS AREA.
 - c. PATROL LANDED BY HELICOPTER WHICH WAS EXECUTED SUCCESSFULLY.

/s/J. J. Farro
J. J. FARRO
2/Lt USMC
1ST Plat/L/3/3

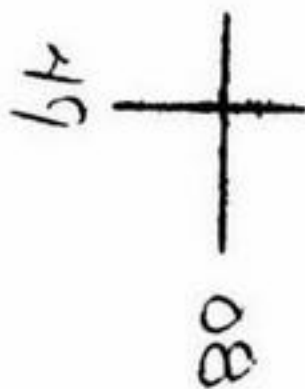
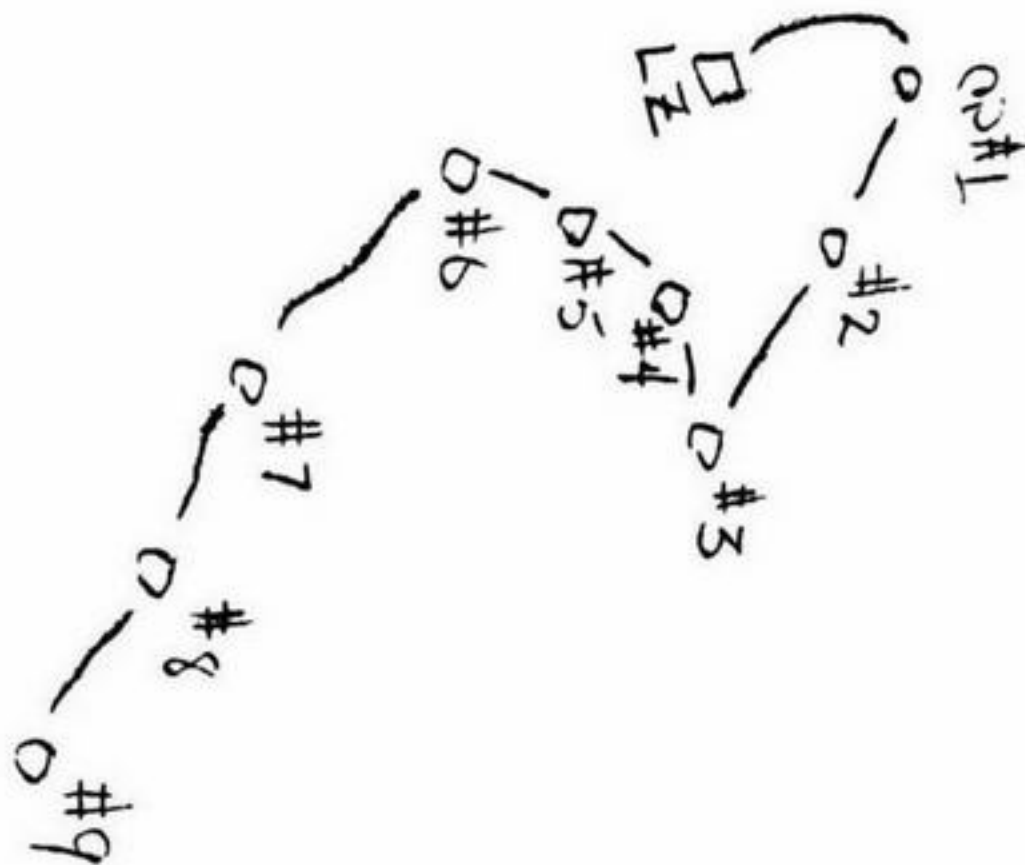
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. THE PATROL DID A GOOD JOB OBSERVING THE AREA ALONG THE PATROL
ROUTE.
- b. THE REACTION OF THE PEOPLE INDICATES THE NECESSITY FOR MAXIMUM
PATROLLING, SINCE THE STATEMENT UNDER 7. a., INDICATES THE LOCAL
VN ARE MORE CONFIDENT WITH USMC TROOPS IN THE AREA.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO "L"
 PLACE: CHU LAI
 TOD: 261045H
 TOR: 261600H
 FOL: (BT 440110)
 FOR: (BT 470080)
 1ST PLATOON



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO. "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 270730H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET. 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 3D PLATOON, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. MISSION: SEARCH AND DESTROY IN AREA OF PATROL AND OBSERVE TERRAIN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 262100H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 270730H
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY (DEVIATION FROM)
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. AFTER PASSING THROUGH AN TAN BRIDGE, FLARES AND FIRING IN THE 2/4 AREA, AIR STRIP, LY TIN HEADQUARTERS, AND AN TAN BRIDGE ILLUMINATED THE AREA SO BRIGHTLY THAT IT WAS NOT FEASIBLE FOR THE PATROL TO CONTINUE ON THE PRESCRIBED ROUTE.
 - b. AT 2300, THE PATROL SET UP A BASE CAMP VIC (BT 485065) AND TWO SQUADS WENT OUT ALONG THE RIVER TO SET UP AMBUSHES.
 - c. DOGS WERE BARKING SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS TO THE WEST OF THE PATROL LOCATION, AND THE PATROL HAD NO COMMUNICATIONS. THEREFORE, THE PATROL COULD ONLY GUESS WHY THE FLARES WERE BEING FIRED.
 - d. ONE SQUAD RETURNED AT 0300 AND THE OTHER SQUAD RETURNED TO THE PATROL BASE AT 0330. AT THIS TIME THE PATROL SET UP A PLATOON AMBUSH IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL BASE.
 - e. AT 0500 THE PATROL CIRCLED THROUGH KHUONG QUANG (2) AND BACK TO THE HIGHWAY VIC (BT 480074).
 - f. THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL WAS LEVAL AND SANDY INTERSPERSED WITH MANY HOUSES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED.

a. GOOD, DUE TO SHORTER ROUTE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

a. IF PATROL WAS DISPATCHED FROM HILL 69, THE PATROL COULD HAVE FOLLOWED THE ASSIGNED ROUTE.

b. THE ROUTE DESIGNATED WAS TOO LONG FOR A NIGHT PATROL.

/s/M. T. Benten
M. T. BENTEN
2/Lt USMC
3d Plat/I/3/3

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

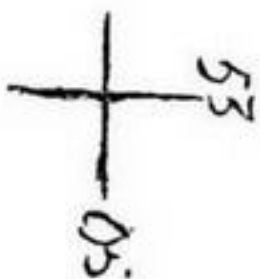
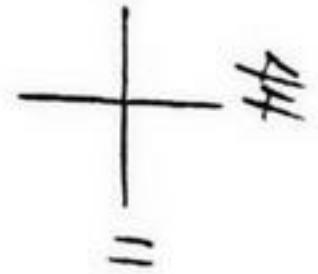
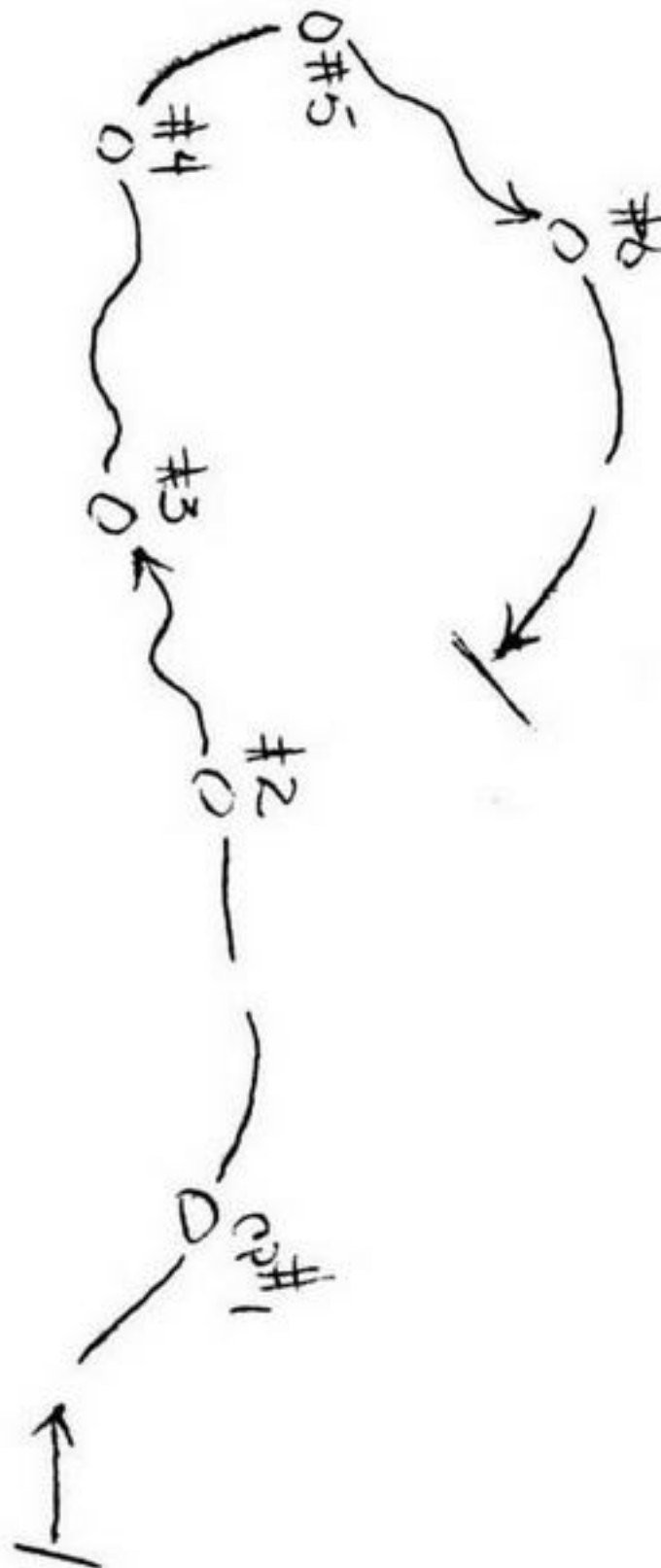
a. A COMMUNICATION CHECK SHOULD BE MADE ON 3d PLATOON RADIO.

b. NIGHT PATROL ROUTES SHOULD BE A MAXIMUM OF SIX (6) HOURS.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO, "I"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TOD: 262100H
TOR: 270730H
POD: (BT 510060)
POR: (BT 470080)
3D PLATOON



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO. "L"
PLACE: CHU LAI
DATE: 271500H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT REPORT

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 3D PLATOON, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. MISSION: SEARCH, FIND, AND DESTROY VC AND RECON THE AREA OF THE PATROL ROUTE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 270730H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 271500H
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. FROM (BT 4406) TO (BT 4308), LOW HILLS IN THIS AREA ARE COVERED WITH KNEE HIGH BRUSH AND NAVIGATION IS NO PROBLEM. TRAILS IN THIS AREA AS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE EXTREMELY ACCURATE.
 - b. WOODS AT (BT 447080) ARE EASILY RECOGNIZABLE WITH KNEE HIGH UNDER-GROWTH. IT IS NOT THICKET AND IS EASY TO NAVIGATE THROUGH.
 - c. DANGEROUS AMBUSH SIGHT WHERE STREAM ENTERS WEST END OF WOODS (BT 445080). COULD ALSO BE USED FOR OUR AMBUSH SITE.
 - d. SMALL HILL (BT 448077) HAS TRENCH LINES FACING NORTH COVERING RICE PADDIE STRIP, FIGHTING HOLES, AND PUNJI TRAPS. ALSO TRENCHES ON THE EAST TO A LESSER EXTENT. THIS HILL CAN BE DISTINGUISHED BY SERINE ON TOP.
 - e. ONE MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI TRAP ON MAIN TRAIL ON TOP OF THIS HILL.
 - f. KLONG TRO (1) IS PART OF THE DEFENSE SYSTEM FOR THIS VILLAGE. THE TRENCH SYSTEM IS SUCH THAT A SNIPER CAN FLY FROM THE VILLAGE AND ESCAPE THROUGH THE TRENCH SYSTEM UNNOTICED.
 - g. THIS VILLAGE HAS FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT EVERY 30 YARDS ON THE NORTH AND EAST SIDES.
 - h. THE CENTER OF THE VILLAGE HAS SMALL PLOTS OF LAND INTERSPERSED WITH HEAVY VEGETATION.

- i. MOST OF THE HOUSES ARE ON THE NORTH AND EAST SIDE OF THE VILLAGE WITH A TRAIL RUNNING AROUND THE VILLAGE.
 - j. THE NORTHERN MOST HOUSE HAD A "BOMB SHREITER" TYPE HOLE JUST OUTSIDE THE HOUSE. THE HOLE CONTAINED A NETTING THAT COULD BE USED AS A COVER FOR A "SPIDER TRAP".
 - k. SOME TRAILS WERE BLOCKED OFF BY BRANCHES, BUT THE PATROL CHECKED THESE OUT AND THEY WERE NOT MINED.
 - l. BETWEEN CHECKPOINTS 6 AND 7 ALONG THESE TWO VILLAGES, THERE ARE A LOT OF HEDGE ROWS AND IT IS EASY TO BECOME CHANNELIZED VIC (BT 455078).
 - m. TRAIL VIC (BT 437074), A SKETCH OF A CRUDE AIRPLANE POINTING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE CHU LAI AIR STRIP WAS FOUND DRAWN ON THE GROUND. A CHECK OF THE AREA REVEALED NOTHING UNUSUAL.
 - n. FROM OP VIC (BT 434079) THE PATROL LEADER OBSERVED AREA TO THE NORTH VIC (BT 439087) IS HARD PACKED SAND AND APPEARS TO BE A LANDING ZONE, ALSO VIC (BT 424087) IS A GOOD LANDING ZONE ONLY SMALLER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: PATROL APPREHENDED FOUR (4) MEN FROM VILLAGE VIC (BT 451076). THERE WERE ONLY FOUR (4) MEN IN THE VILLAGE BETWEEN THE AGES OF 10-70.
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
 - a. NO MARKINGS COULD BE FOUND AROUND THE VIC OF THE PUNJI TRAP.
 - b. VILLAGE VIC (BT 451076) CONTAINED MANY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, SOME OF WHICH WERE FRESHLY WORKED.
 - c. THE AREA AROUND THE VILLAGE AND THE HILL TO THE NORTH WEST IS A DANGEROUS APPROACH AND THERE IS ENOUGH VEGETATION FOR PEOPLE TO DISAPPEAR.
 - d. THIS IS A GOOD AREA FOR AMBUSHES.

/s/B. Francis
B. FRANCIS
1/Lt USMC
3d Plat/L/3/3

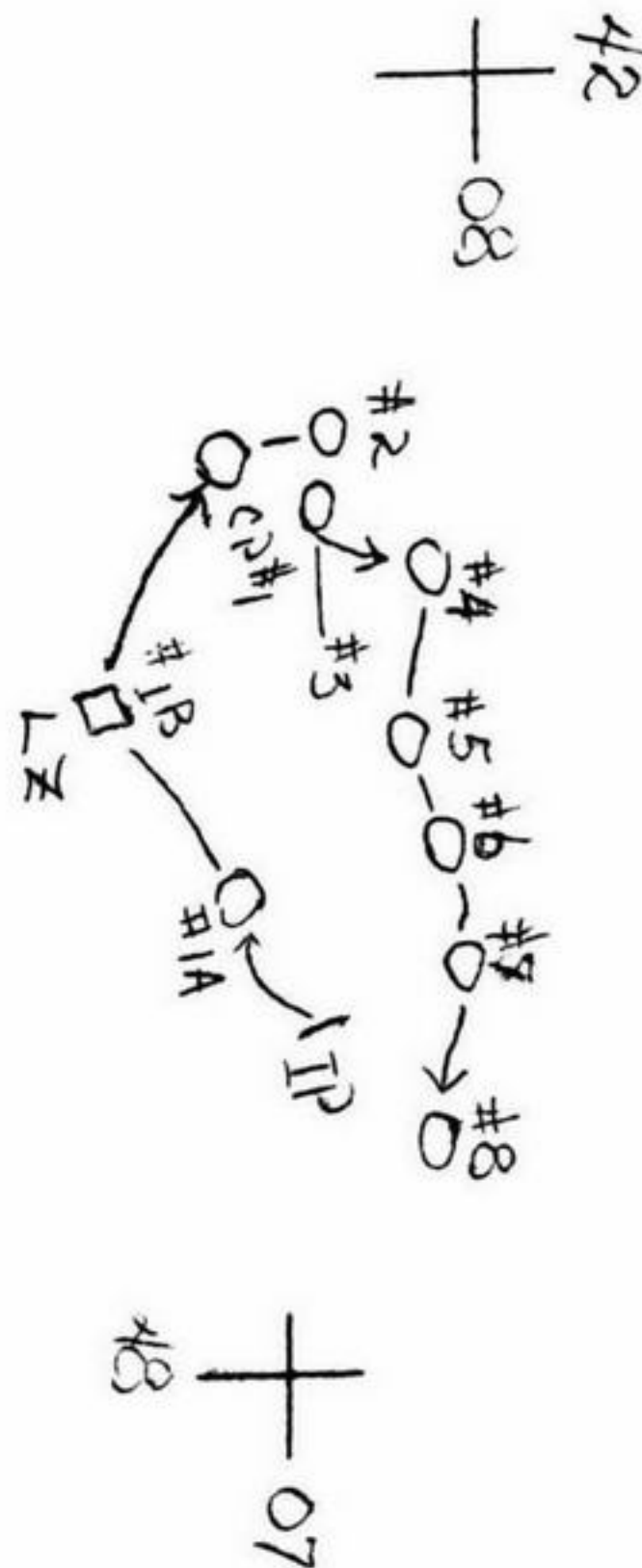
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. VILLAGE VIC (LT 452075) IS A GOOD AREA TO KEEP UNDER OBSERVATION.
"I" PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM THIS AREA TWICE.

/s/ D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO, "L"
 PLACE: CHU LIA
 TOL: 270730H
 TOR: 271500H
 POL: (BT 450062)
 POR: (BT 470077)
 3D PLATOON



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO, "M"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 281500H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "M", 3/3
2. MISSION: SEARCH AND DESTROY AND OBSERVE THE AREA ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 280700H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 281500H
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. AT 1030H, (BT 423090), PATROL RECEIVED BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND SENT A SQUAD UP THE HILL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE FIRE. FOUND FRESH SPENT CARBINE BRASS. ALL ALONG TRAIL IN THIS AREA THERE WERE FRESHLY DUG HOLES.
 - b. THE PEOPLE IN THE FIELDS LEFT THE AREA WHEN THE PATROL ENTERED THE AREA. THIS HAS HAPPENED BEFORE WHEN A FRIENDLY PATROL HAS BEEN FIRED UPON.
 - c. LOCATIONS WHERE PATROL SPOTTED LIKELY FRESH SPOTS VIC (BT 425037) TRAIL JUNCTION AND FRESHLY DUG HOLES, VIC (BT 420067) ON HIGH GROUND OVER LOOKING TRAIL WITH SERIES OF FOX HOLES WITH RABBIT HOLE DUG BACK UNDER AND SECONDARY HOLES FARTHER BACK FROM THE HOLE.
 - d. HILL VIC (BT 422030) ON THE NW SIDE THERE IS A TRENCH ABOUT TEN FEET THAT CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.
 - e. AS PATROL TRAVELED THROUGH VILLAGES AROUND KAHONG NEON (2) THEY NOTICED THE VILLAGES WERE ALMOST VACATED.
 - f. VIC (BT 420066) THERE IS A STREAM ABOUT FOOT HIGH AND THREE FEET WIDE THAT CROSSES THE TRAIL. IT IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.
 - g. ENTIRE AREA OF THE PATROL ROUTE EXCEPT DRAW VIC (BT 425077) IS EASILY TRAVERSABLE. GOING THROUGH THIS DRAW IS DANGEROUS BECAUSE PATROL IS CHANNELIZED BELOW HIGH GROUND, AND HAS OLD PUNHI STAKES IN IT.

- h. A 6 FOOT WIRE FENCE EXTENDS FROM VIC (BT 461082) TO (BT 455075)
THIS WILL CHANNELIZE A PATROL UNLESS IT IS PASSED BY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: VIC (BT 434089) PATROL STOPPED FOR CHOW, 1 HOUR AND 15 MINUTES. AT THE SAME TIME AN AMBUSH WAS LEFT BY HILL 22, BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED TOWARD AREA WHERE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. NO CASUALTIES AND NO VC VERIFIED DEAD OR WOUNDED.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED.
- a. EXCELLENT TO OUTSTANDING.
- b. NO DEAD OR WOUNDED.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATCH THE LOCATIONS EMPHASIZED UNDER PARAGRAPH (6) STATED AS AMBUSH SITES.

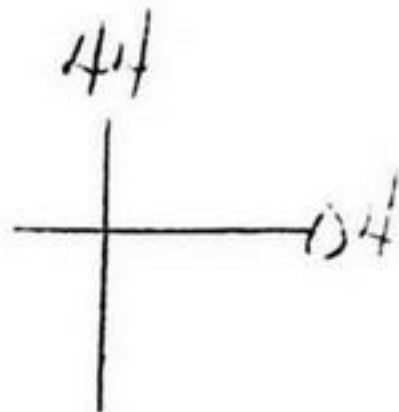
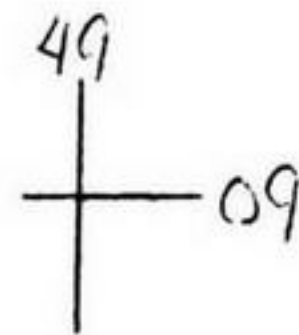
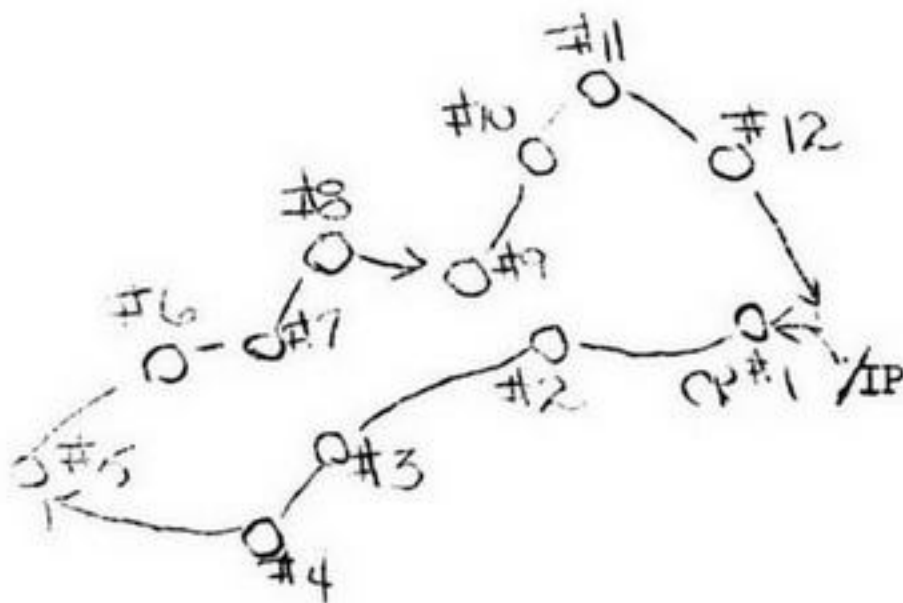
/s/B. M. Huey
B. M. HUEY
1/Lt USMC
1ST Plat/M/3/3

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: VIC WHERE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE HAS BEEN THE GENERAL AREA WHERE MARINES HAVE HAD THE MOST ACTION IN THIS AREA.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

PATROL OVERLAY

UNIT: CO, "M"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TOD: 280700H
TOR: 281500H
POD: (BT 456085)
POR: (BT 456085)
1ST PLATOON



PATROL REPORT

UNIT: CO, "M"
PLACE: CHU LAI
TIME: 291500H SEP 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

MAPS: SERIES L701, ~~SECRET~~ 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: PLATOON REINFORCED, 1ST PLATOON, COMPANY "M", 3/3
2. MISSION: SEARCH AND DESTROY VC AND OBSERVE AREA ALONG PATROL ROUTE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 290800H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 291500H
5. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. AT 0930, VIC (BT 455076) EIGHT PF'S POINTED TO VILLAGE (BT 451076) AND STATED VC WERE THERE.
 - b. CROSSED 300-400 METER RICE PADDIE (WHICH IS A GOOD AMBUSH AREA FROM THE VILLAGE).
 - c. AS PATROL WAS MOVING TOWARD THE VILLAGE ONE ROUND WAS FIRED FROM THE VILLAGE (BT 451076). A FEW MINUTES LATER THREE MORE ROUNDS WERE FIRED.
 - d. WHEN THE PATROL REACHED THE VILLAGE IT WAS DESERTED, BUT 4-6 VN ARMED WITH RIFLES WERE SEEN FLEETING FROM VILLAGE. THEY WERE NOT FIRED AT BECAUSE IT WAS UNKNOWN WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE PF'S.
 - e. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PEASANT UNIFORMS AND GREEN UNIFORMS.
 - f. PATH ON HILL VIC (BT 447076), ONE MARINE FELL IN A PUNJI TRAP THAT WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUT HE WAS NOT INJURED.
 - g. HILL 51 HAS HEAVY UNDERBRUSH, BUT PATROL CAN MOVE THROUGH IT.
 - h. VIC (BT 449066) FOUND FOUR NEW FIGHTING HOLES JUST OFF THE TRAIL.
 - i. VILLAGE AROUND HILL VIC (BT 454068) WAS ALSO DESERTED, BUT SOME OLD FOXHOLES AND TWO CAVES WERE FOUND ON THIS HILL.

6. NOW, WITH THE LAST FEW SUNNY DAYS, THE WATER IN THE RICE PADDIES IS ONLY BOOT DEEP, BUT RICE IS WAIST HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
- a. EXCELLENT TO OUTSTANDING AND MORALE WAS THE SAME.
 - b. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: THAT WITH THE MANY PF'S OPERATING IN THE AREA IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DISTINGUISH PF'S FROM VC WITHOUT CLOSER COORDINATION.

/s/B. M. Huey
B. M. HUEY
1/Lt USMC
1ST Plat/M/3/3

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. THE S-2 MADE LIAISON WITH LY TIN TODAY CONCERNING PF'S WITHIN OUR TAO. THE RESULTS WERE THAT WE HAVE NO CONTROL OVER THEIR MOVEMENT.
- b. VILLAGE VC (DT 452076) IS A GOOD LOCATION FOR A DAYTIME PATROL TO DROP OFF PART OF THE PATROL OVER NIGHT FOR AN AMBUSH AROUND VILLAGE.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
1/Lt USMC
S-2 Officer

d

m

d

p

d

p

e

CAMP

BRUCE

D

WEEB

(HAWAII - SEPT 29)

SEVEN PEOPLE AND VOLCANOLOGISTS WERE ONLY 500 YARDS AWAY WHEN MOUNT VESUVIUS ERUPTED EARLY THURSDAY. THEY DESCRIBED THE EXPERIENCE TO NEWSPAPERS TODAY SAYING THAT THEY SAW A SERIES OF SIX BURNING ALIVE AND THAT IF THE HAD WAITED ANOTHER INSTANT, THEY WOULD HAVE BEEN BURIED BY THE HOT GASES AND WHICH SPewed FORTS FROM THE VOLCANO. WE SAW THEM BURIED ALIVE BUT WE WERE HELPLESS TO SAY THEN, SAID LY. AUGUSTO JARDOLIN, WHO ADDED HIS GROUP WAS ONLY A FEW METERS AWAY WHEN THE LAVA FLOWED HOT AND BURIED THE FAMILY'S HOUSE. MOUNT VESUVIUS AND FLOWING VOLCANIC ASHES SWIFTLY LUNGED FORWARD ALONG THE WESTERN SLOPE OF THE 984 FOOT VOLCANO, WHICH IS LOCATED IN THE MIDDLE OF LAKE LAKE. JARDOLIN SAID, FOR A FEW INSTANTS WE THOUGHT OUR TIME HAD COME. HE SAID FLAM SHOT THROUGH THEM AS THEY HAD TROUBLE STARTING THE MOTOR OF THEIR SMALL BOAT WHICH FINALLY CARRIED THEM TO SAFETY ALONG THE LAKE TO THE MAINLAND SIDE. THE TEAM OF VOLCANOLOGISTS HAD BEEN ON VOLCANO ISLAND SINCE SEPT 22 ACCORDING TO JARDOLIN. THEY SAID THEY WERE CERTAIN THAT OTHER FAMILIES IN THE BOAT HAD BEEN BURIED.

(SAIGON VIET NAM)

WASHINGTON SEPT 29 SOUTH VIET NAM TUESDAY PROMISED STRICT FINANCIAL DISCIPLINE TO BATTLE INFLATION RESULTING FROM THE WAR AGAINST THE VIET CONG. FINANCE MINISTER THUONG THAI THON TOLD THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND THE WAR TAKES 50 PER CENT OF HIS COUNTRY'S BUDGET WHICH IS BASED ON DIMINISHING TAXABLE PROPERTY BECAUSE OF DESTRUCTION. THE MOBILIZATION FOR RECONSTRUCTION, HE SAID LED TO A CERTAIN INFLATION WHICH HAS BEEN SUPERIMPOSED ON THE BUDGET INFLATION CAUSED BY THE EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES OF WAR. UNDER THESE CONDITIONS, IT IS CLEAR THAT ONE OF THE MAJOR CONCERNS OF OUR GOVERNMENT MUST BE TO FIGHT INFLATION. FOR THE FIRST TIME IN OUR MONETARY HISTORY, TREASURY BILLS HAVE BEEN ISSUED AND TOTAL SUBSCRIPTIONS HAVE REACHED MORE THAN ONE BILLION PIASTRES IN THE SPACE OF ONLY A FEW MONTHS. THE MINISTER SAID SAYING ACCOUNTS MORE THAN DOUBLED AFTER 1963 WHEN INTEREST RATES WERE INCREASED BUT SO LONG AS THE WAR CONTINUES, DEMANDING CONSTANTLY INCREASING EFFORT TO ENSURE VICTORY ON BOTH THE MILITARY AND PSYCHOLOGICAL FRONTS, STRICT FINANCIAL DISCIPLINE IS AN ABSOLUTE REQUIREMENT. THEREFORE OUR GOVERNMENT HAS NOW UNDERTAKEN TO REFORM THE EXISTING FISCAL SYSTEM WITH THE AIMS IN PARTICULAR OF IMPROVING TAX FIELDS, MOBILIZING (ECONOMY) AND INCREASING PRODUCTION AND OVERCOMING INFLATION, HE SAID.

(KASHMIR ROUNDUP)

CONFIRMED FLARED ALONG INDIA'S 1,000 MILE BORDER WITH WEST PAKISTAN. TODAY AND PRO-PAKISTANI GUERRILLAS CONTINUED HITTING AND RUN TACTICS IN DISPUTED KASHMIR. INDIAN PREMIER LAL BAHADUR SHASTRI WARNED THE UNITED NATIONS THAT REBEL ACTIVITY IN KASHMIR MUST BE HALTED BEFORE THE FOUR ORDER INDIAN FORCES TO PULL BACK FROM PAKISTANI TERRITORY THEY WERE HOLDING. INFORMED SOURCES IN THE INDIAN GOVERNMENT SAID SHASTRI MADE THE WARNING IN REPLY TO SECRETARY GENERAL U THANT'S RECENT DEMAND. SHASTRI SAID TODAY THAT INDIA HAD ACCEPTED THE U.N. ORDER TO PULL BACK BUT ONLY IN PRINCIPLE. THE PLAN TO PULL BACK OR CONTINUE TO HOLD THE TERRITORY WAS STILL UNDER CONSIDERATION AND REPLY TO THE U.N. ORDER.

(CASTRO'S CUBA)

HE SAID THE SMALL NORTHERN PORTION OF CAMARICOCA, NEAR VARADERO BEACH RESORT, WILL BE CONVERTED INTO A SPECIAL EMBARKATION POINT FOR THOSE WHO WANT TO LEAVE CUBA. THE ANNOUNCEMENT, MADE NEAR THE END OF HIS ONE HOUR AND FORTY MINUTE ADDRESS, WOULD MEAN A COMPLETE REVERSAL OF CUBA'S TIGHT CRACKDOWN ON PERSONS ESCAPING FROM THE ISLAND BY BOAT. THE REASON FOR IT WAS NOT IMMEDIATELY APPARENT. MORE THAN 8,000 RECORDED ESCAPES HAVE BEEN MADE BY BOAT SINCE 1962 ACCORDING TO THE CUBAN REFUGEE CENTER IN MIAMI. THAT IS GOING TO BE OUR POLICY, HE SAID, NO ONE WILL HAVE TO GO INTO HIDING AND WE WILL MAKE AVAILABLE FISHING BOATS AND THEY TRAVEL WITHOUT DANGER AND WITHOUT RISK OF ANY TYPE. CASTRO SAID, NOW IT'S UP TO THE IMPERIALISTS (THE UNITED STATES). WE'RE GOING TO SEE WHAT THEY DO AND WE HOPE THAT OUR PEOPLE ARE IN AGREEMENT WITH THIS IDEA. CASTRO PROMISED THAT THOSE WISHING TO LEAVE BY BOAT FROM CAMARICOCA WILL BE ABLE TO DO SO WITH FULL GUARANTEES. HE DID NOT ELABORATE. IN ANOTHER SURPRISE ANNOUNCEMENT, CASTRO DECLARED THAT IN A FEW DAYS HE WOULD EXPLAIN THE BECAUSE OF INDUSTRY MINISTER ERNESTO GUEVARA. THE ARGENTINE, FORMER GUEVARA MYSTERIOUSLY DISAPPEARED FROM PUBLIC LAST MARCH FOLLOWING HIS RETURN FROM A PROLONGED TOUR OF AFRICAN NATIONS.

{ TOKYO }

(TOKYO)
CHAIRMAN (PRESIDENT) LIU SHAO CHI, COMMUNIST CHINA, TUESDAY WARNED AGAINST ADOPTING AN APPEASEMENT POLICY IN DEALING WITH THE UNITED STATES AS IT WOULD ONLY INCREASE THE DANGER OF WAR. THE COMMUNIST NEW CHINA NEWS AGENCY REPORTED TODAY. LIU WAS SPEAKING AT A BANQUET HE GAVE IN HONOR OF PRINCE NORODOM Sihanouk, CAMBODIAN CHIEF OF STATE, AND HIS WIFE PRESENT VISITING PEKING TO ATTEND THE ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATIONS OF CHINA NATIONAL DAY ON OCT 1 OF APPEASEMENT IS ADOPTED BY THE MODERN REVOLUTIONISTS WOULD ONLY INFLATE THE AGGRESSIVE ARROGANCE OF U.S. IMPERIALISM AND INCREASE THE DANGER OF WAR. HE SAID WITH OBVIOUS REFERENCE TO THE SOVIET UNION THAT ON THE INTERNATIONAL SCENE THERE ARE NOW SOME PEOPLE WHO MIGHT CARE TO OPPOSE U.S. IMPERIALISM THEMSELVES, NOT ALONG OTHER TO DO SO. AMONG THIS SORT ARE THE MODERN REVOLUTIONISTS. THEY ARE NOT ONLY ADOPTED OF U.S. IMPERIALISM. THEY DO NOT MEDIATE TO SACRIFICE THE INTERESTS OF THE PEOPLES OF THE WORLD IN ORDER TO SEEK A COMPROMISE WITH U.S. IMPERIALISM. WHILE PROFESSING SYMPATHY TO THE VICTIMIZED PEOPLE, THEY ARE ACTUALLY GIVING COVERT SUPPORT TO THE FASCIST REGIMES OF THE EUROPEAN STATES AND TRYING TO BRING THE EUROPEAN STATES TO CAPITULATE. LIU SHAO CHI CONTINUED BEING SO OBVIOUS AS TO THE U.S. IMPERIALISM THAT THEY YET HAVE THE CHEEK TO STYLE THEMSELVES ANTI-IMPERIALISTS AND WANT TO SQUEEZE THEIR WAY INTO THE AFRICAN ANTI-IMPERIALIST RANKS.

(CHAFFAIGN' ILLINOIS)

A UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS SCIENTIST ANNOUNCED TUESDAY NIGHT THAT HE AND
 OTHER RESEARCHERS HAD PUT TOGETHER A COLLECTION OF 100,000 GENES
 FROM A SINGLE SPECIES OF BACTERIA. THE GENES WERE COLLECTED FROM A
 SINGLE SPECIES OF BACTERIA THAT LIVES IN THE GUTS OF CATTLE AND
 OTHER RUMINANTS. THE GENES WERE COLLECTED FROM A SINGLE SPECIES OF
 BACTERIA THAT LIVES IN THE GUTS OF CATTLE AND OTHER RUMINANTS.

A MATERIAL IN THE FORM OF REPLICATING MOLECULES OF CERTAIN VIRUSES. THIS GIVES THE EXPERIMENTALIST NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME THE CHEMICAL DETAILS OF THIS TYPE OF REPLICATION (REPRODUCTION), SPIEGELMAN SAID. SINCE WE'RE LOOKING AT VIRUS, THIS INFORMATION SHOULD GIVE US THE KIND OF UNDERSTANDING WHICH IS NEEDED TO DESIGN A RATIONAL APPROACH TO THE CONTROL OF VIRUS INFECTIONS HE SAID. STARTING WITH A COPY OF A VIRAL RNA, SPIEGELMAN AND HIS ASSOCIATES SYNTHESIZED NEW RNA WHICH IN TURN DIRECTED THE "FORMATION" OF GENES AND REPRODUCED INDEFINITELY. THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE ACCOMPLISHMENT WAS ANNOUNCED IN THE SEPTEMBER ISSUE OF THE PROCEEDING OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE SCHEDULED FOR RELEASE TOMORROW SPIEGELMAN SAID HE WOULD GIVE A FURTHER REPORT OUT TO AT A NATIONAL ACADEMY MEETING AT THE UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON SEATTLE. WHAT WE ARE NOW INVOLVE IN VERY DEEPLY IS TO UNRAVEL THE EXACT EVENT WHICH OCCURS IN THE PRODUCTION OF A NEW COPY. SPIEGELMAN SAID IN A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW FROM HIS HOME HERE. WE NOW KNOW WHAT CHEMICALS TO ADD WE WANT TO KNOW HOW THEY ARE USED.

(INDIO CALIFORNIA)

ESTRANGED HUSBAND OF SINGER DINAH SHORE ACCUSED HER OF COMMITTING ADULTERY WITH FOUR "JOHN DOES" IN A DIVORCE COUNTERSUIT. IT WAS DISCLOSED TUESDAY. MISS SHORE TERMED THE CHARGES "UTTERLY AND COMPLETELY FALSE." MAURICE S. SMITH PALM SPRINGS CONTRACTOR. FILED THE SUIT MORE THAN ONE YEAR AFTER MISS SHORE OBTAINED HER INTERLOCUTORY DECREE IN RIVERSIDE COUNTY COURT HERE MONDAY MISS SHORE PETITIONED TO OBTAIN A FINAL DECREE. THE IDENTITY OF THE "JOHN DOES" WAS NOT KNOWN. BUT ASKED TO AMEND THE SUIT WHEN SUCH INFORMATION WAS AVAILABLE. HE CLAIMED A RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE TWO EARLIER THIS YEAR. BUT THIS WAS TERMED "CONDITIONAL" BY A SPOKESMAN FOR THE STAR. IN HOLLYWOOD MISS SHORE RESPONDED "THE CHARGE IS OUTRAGEOUS IT IS UTTERLY AND COMPLETELY FALSE AND THE MATTER IS IN THE HANDS OF MY ATTORNEY". THE ATTORNEYS NOTED MISS SHORE 48 FILED FOR DIVORCE LAST YEAR AND OBTAINED HER PRELIMINARY DECREE. NOW IT IS ENTIRELY PROPER FOR EITHER MISS SHORE OR MR. SMITH TO FILE A REQUEST WITH THE COURT THAT THE INTERLOCUTORY DECREE GRANTED AUG 21 1961 BE MADE FINAL. WHAT PUZZLES US IS WHAT SMITH AND HIS ATTORNEYS REALLY WANT. IF THEY WANT A DIVORCE. ALL THEY HAVE TO DO IS PETITION THE COURT FOR A FINAL DECREE. THE LATEST ACTION IS PURE HARRASSMENT. PRIOR TO HER MARRIAGE IN 1963 WITH SMITH, MISS SHORE WAS WED MORE THAN 17 YEARS TO ACTOR GEORGE MONTGOMERY. SHE DIVORCED HIM MAY 8, 1962. THE COUPLE HAD A SON JOHN AND A DAUGHTER MELISSA ANN.

(SOVIET-AMERICAN TALKS)

RUSSIA CAUGHT IN A BIND ON VIETNAM BECAUSE OF ITS RUNNING FEUD WITH RED CHINA. IS IN NO POSITION TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES SIGNIFICANTLY EVEN IF THERE WERE A DESIRE TO DO SO. ANY VERY OBVIOUS COMPROMISES ON THE PART OF THE KREMLIN WOULD MAKE IT POSSIBLE FOR PEKING TO INTENSIFY THE CHARGE THAT THE KREMLIN IS COLLABORATING WITH "AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS" A CHARGE WHICH DOES SOME DAMAGE TO RUSSIA'S ROLE OF LEADERSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL COMMUNISM. THE MOOD ON THE EVE OF THE FIRST BROMYKO MEETING, WHICH WILL CONCLUDE AT A DINNER IN THE SECRETARY'S HOUSING SUITE, WAS FAR DIFFERENT THAN IN PREVIOUS YEARS. LAST YEAR, THEY WERE AT SWORDS POINT ON THE ISSUE OF UNITED NATIONS FINANCING AND THE YEAR BEFORE WERE INVOLVED IN THE BITTERNESS OF ONE OF THE RECURRING BERLIN CRISES. THE ABSENCE OF TENSION WITH WHICH THE TWO PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMATS MEET THIS YEAR IS IN HARMONY WITH A GENERALLY MORE MODERATE ATMOSPHERE CHARACTERIZING THIS YEAR'S SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS. RUSSIA IS SAID TO HAVE FOUND IN TALKS DURING THE PAST

THREE DAYS WITH A NUMBER OF VISITING FOREIGN MINISTERS. A HEIGHTENED AWARENESS OF THE NEED FOR A MORE MODERATE APPROACH TO THE WORLD'S PROBLEMS. THE NEWLY INDEPENDENT AFRICAN NATIONS, IN PARTICULAR, WERE SAID TO BE SHOWING FAR MORE SOPHISTICATION, AND RED CHINA'S THREATS TO INDIA DURING THE KASHMIR CRISIS, HAVE FOSTERED THE AWARENESS OF MEMBER NATIONS THAT THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA ARE TRYING TO MAINTAIN IN MATTERS ON A RELATIVELY EVEN KEEL.

(SPORTS)

BASEBALL TOKYO - MARSHALL SINGLED TO RIGHTFIELD IN THE SEVENTH INNING AFTER ETO FANNED. KATURAGI SINGLED TO CENTER ADVANCING MARSHALL TO SECOND. FORMER MAJOR LEAGUER KEN ASPROMONTE FLIED OUT TO RIGHT AND MARSHALL WENT TO THIRD. BUT CATCHER TAISUNIKO KIMATO FAILED TO COME THROUGH AS HE FLIED OUT TO CENTER. THE THIRD PLACE HANSHIN TIGERS DEFEATED THE HIROSHIMA CARPS 2-0 AT HIROSHIMA AS RIGHT HANDER MINORU HARAYAMA HURLED HIS 10TH SHUTOUT OF THE SEASON. IT WAS HIS 21ST WIN AGAINST 10 DEFEATS. THE LOSER WAS MICHIO TAKARI (8-9) IN RELIEF. THE TIGERS, HOWEVER, WERE STILL 2-1/2 GAMES BEHIND THE DRAGONS. THE SKEET SWALLOWS CAME FROM THE BEHIND TO EDGE THE TOKYO WHALES 34-9 AT MEIJO STADIUM LEFTHANDER SEIJI SHIBUTANI WON HIS 8TH GAME AGAINST 20 LOSSES AS THE WHALES SUFFERED THEIR SEVENTH STRAIGHT DEFEAT IN THE PACIFIC LEAGUE. IN WHICH THE NANKYO HAWKS HAVE ALREADY THE 1963 PENNANT, THE KINTETSU BUFFALOES SCORED TWO RUNS IN THE 14TH INNING TO BAT THE HANKYU BRAVES 3-1 AT NISHIKYOGOKU. OUTFIELDER MITSUO NOMORI HIT A HOMER, HIS SEVENTH OF THE YEAR. FOR THE BUFFALOES IN THE NINTH INNING TO SEND THE GAME INTO EXTRA INNINGS. TOSHIAKI TOKUHISA WON HIS 10TH GAME WHILE TETSUYA YONEDA SUFFERED HIS 17TH DEFEAT AGAINST 19 WINS. A BASES LOADED ERROR AND PAIK IN CHONG'S GROUNDER GAVE THE TOIE FLYERS THEIR WINNING RUN IN THE NINTH INNING OVER THE NISHITETUS LIONS 1-0 AT FUKUOKA. MASAYUKI NAGAYASU WENT THE DISTANCE TO WIN HIS SIXTH GAME AGAINST TWO LOSSES. MASAAKI KANAGA WAS THE LOSER (15-10) AT FUKUOKA. THE SCHEDULED GAME BETWEEN THE HAWKS AND THE TOKYO ORIONS AT TOKYO WAS RAINED OUT.

(BASEBALL ROUND-UP)

NEW YORK SEPT 29 LOU JOHNSON HOMERED IN THE BOTTOM OF THE 12TH INNING TUESDAY NIGHT TO BRING THE LOS ANGELES DODGERS A 2-1 VICTORY OVER THE CINCINNATI REDS AND A ONE-GAME LEAD IN THE NATIONAL LEAGUE. WITH ONE OUT JOHNSON HIT THE BALL INTO THE LEFT FIELD STAND TO END NEARLY FOUR HOURS OF TENSE PLAY. EARLIER IN THE EVENING THE ST. LOUIS CARDINALS AND DEFEATED THE SAN FRANCISCO GIANTS 2-0 AND THE DODGERS VICTORY MOVED LOS ANGELES BACK INTO THIRD PLACE AFTER AN ABSENCE OF MORE THAN THREE WEEKS. THE NEW YORK YANKEES WON FOR THE SEVENTH TIME IN THEIR STRONG DRIVE TO CATCH A FOOT OF THE LEAD.

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

1/WEP/mhj
5800
30Sep65

From: Commanding Officer
To: III MAF Civil Affairs Officer (Attn: CWO SULLIVAN)

Subj: Civic Action Medical Information; report of

Ref: (a) Force Bulletin 5800 of 22Sep65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following information is submitted.

a. Name and location of each Hamlet, Village and Battalion Aid Station where medical services are provided.

- (1) Battalion Aid Station (BT 535075)
- (2) Village of Ky Lien (BT 495068)
- (3) Hamlets:
 - (a) An Tan (BT 499065)
 - (b) Long Binh (BT 505070)

b. Security of village.

- (1) The Hamlet of An Tan is the only one in which medical workers could be established and safeguarded during the night.
- (2) Medical workers can be sustained in Long Binh only during daylight hours, and only under the protection of security forces.

c. Average number of patients treated at each location.

- (1) Battalion Aid Station: Emergencies only
- (2) Village of Ky Lien: 74
- (3) Hamlets
 - (a) An Tan - 24
 - (b) Long Binh - 50

d. Number of Vietnamese who assist in treatment.

- (1) Village of Ky Lien
 - (a) None
- (2) Hamlet of An Tan
 - (a) None
- (3) Hamlet of Long Binh
 - (a) None

APPENDIX B, par 7

1/WEF/mhj
5800
30Sep65

e. Name of Unit Medical Officer providing services. Lt. Oliver
D. JOHNSON, 656209, USN.


P. T. JONES
By direction

Copy #1
3rdBn, 3rdMar
Chu Lai, Vietnam
301200H Sept65

PERIODIC PERSONNEL REPORT #20

Period Covered: 232400H - 302400H

1. Strengths.

- a. See PDS report period 292400H - 302400H

2. Replacements.

- a. During this reporting period, this unit received 24 Marine Corps enlisted replacements.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

- | | |
|---------------------------|------|
| a. AWOL or deserters | None |
| b. General Courts Martial | None |
| Special Courts Martial | None |
| Summary Courts Martial | None |
| Battalion Commander's OH | None |

4. Prisoners of War

- a. Nothing to report.

5. Graves Registration.

- a. There were no personnel from this command killed during this reporting period. Also, there were no KIA's processed or buried by our BAS during this reporting period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services.

- a. Morale is considered high.
- b. Personnel services are not satisfactory due to limited amounts of PX supplies available.

7. Civil Affairs.

- a. Approximately 700 persons were given medical treatment in the Long Binh, An Tan area during this reporting period.

8. Personnel Procedures.

- a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

- a. Nothing to report.

APPENDIX B

Copy #1
3rdBn, 3rdMar
Chu Lai, Vietnam
301200H Sept65


10. Civilian Employment.

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion at the present time.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

LAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. H. LANAGAN


P. T. JONES
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

LOGISTICS

1. Journal: N/A

2. Estimates: One hundred and nine General Purpose tents are required to support planned encampment. It is considered that each company should have at least three stoves installed in G.P. tents to facilitate drying of clothing and equipment during the monsoon season.

3. Staff Studies: N/A

4. Supply Requirements: See Appendix (a). (Critical Priority 02 and 05 requisitions).

5. Procurement Problems: N/A

6. Problems and Solutions:

a. Storage:

Problem: Adequate protection for Class I and V during the monsoon season.

Solution: Provide adequate canvas, or appropriate materials to construct water proof bunkers.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POWs: N/A

c. Transportation:

Problem: Lack of adequate transportation to support both tactical and logistical requirements.

Solution: A solution would be to expedite the processing of priority requisitions and /or replace deadlined end items after an excessive length of time with alike item from maintenance float.

d. Maintenance:

Problem: Shortage of repair parts, end items, and test equipment.

Solution: A re-evaluation of the current processing of priority requisitions and priority assignment to shipping. Insure the prompt delivery of filled requisitions to unit assigned.

e. Construction and Fortification:

Problem: Lack of Class IV, including modular shelters.

Solution: Re-evaluation of Class IV requirements and re-distribution of current assets.

ENCLOSURE (4)

f. Sanitation:

Problem:

- (1) Disinfecting urinals and heads has been relatively non-existent.
- (2) Messhall soap powder on occasion has been insufficient.
- (3) Lack of transportation for daily removal of garbage and trash.

Solution: Problem items (1) and (2) may be eliminated by insuring that requisitions for sanitation items receive recognition as Priority Items.

7. Deadline Equipment by Type:

	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Motor Transport		
	M-422	11
	M-274	5
Comm-Elect		
	PRC-6	16
	PRC-10	13
	TTS-21	1
	FP3240A/U	3
Ordnance		
	M-79	1
	M-60	1

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel: N/A

9. Embarkation: N/A

DOC #	PRI	FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	DATE
02241	05	1005-762-6109	Section Cleaning	400	9Feb65
04397	02	6145-160-7795	Wire MX-306	20	22May65
04398	02	6145-243-8466	Wire RL-159	15	"
04399	02	6140-981-5865	Battery Storage	15	"
04400	02	6140-981-5867	Connector	30	"
04410	02	5935-222-9914	Socket Electron	1	29May65
04412	05	6135-120-1010	Battery BA-42	300	"
04413	05	5510-233-0603	Ink Laundry	50	"
04416	02	5820-212-4967	Antenna AT 271	10	"
04431	05	7240-160-0440	G.I. Can 33 Gal.	3	"
04432	05	5020-251-4489	Hammer Claw	4	"
04435	05	5020-263-3873	Brush Paint	2	"
04436	05	5120-244-9385	Puller Nail	2	"
04437	05	5315-011-2632	8 Penny Nails	5(1b)	"
04439	05	5805-607-0357	Reel Cable Assy.	2	"
04440	02	5985-724-9514	Boat Antenna	1	"
04441	05	7240-160-0439	G.I. Can 16 Gal.	3	"
04442	02	2920-593-6436	Magneto Repair Kit	2	"
04443	02	2610-569-0817	Tube 750X10	6	"
04445	02	2520-765-4799	C.V. Joint	3	"
04449	05	2610-569-0815	Tire 750X10	6	"
04458	05	3110-606-1840	Cup	20	"
04460	05	3120-771-4723	Bushing	9	"
04463	05	9150-252-6173	Lub. Oil G.P.	4(qt)	"
04464	05	3030-698-3158	Belt Blower	3	"
04468	05	3110-100-0534	Cup	10	"
04469	05	2990-678-4653	Spring	6	"
04470	05	2940-580-6304	Filter Oil	4	"
04471	05	2920-726-9545	Spark Plug	49	"
04473	05	6680-832-7565	Core	1	"
04477	05	5330-505-6700	Seal	10	"
04478	05	5330-491-9049	Seal	4	"
04482	05	6140-057-2553	Battery Storage	2	"
04483	05	5340-721-7675	Disk	10	"
04488	05	2910-724-3202	Fuel Filter	1	"
04490	05	2520-865-5364	Shaft Short	1	"
04499	05	6810-285-2441	Acid Battery	2	"
04501	05	5310-254-1929	Nut Lug	20	"
04504	05	3110-151-9137	Ball Bearing	43	"
04505	05	5330-727-2933	Seal	10	"
04506	05	7240-222-3088	Gas Cans	30	"
04508	05	1005-288-2888	Patch Rifle	40	30May 65
04510	05	1005-556-4174	Brush Cleaning	500	"
04513	05	1005-654-4058	Sling M-14	200	"
04514	05	1005-610-8828	Brush Chamber	10	"
04515	05	6120-240-5274	Key Socket Head	4	"
04516	05	5120-240-5234	Screwdriver	4	"
04517	05	1290-764-0603	Light Instrument	9	"
04518	05	8455-242-4804	Tags I.D.	2000	"
04519	05	5120-262-8491	Wrench Pipe	6	"
04520	05	5305-723-0698	Thumb Screw	500	"
04521	05	8455-261-6629	Chain F/Tags	1000	"

APPENDIX (a)

DGC #	PRI	FSN	NOI ENCLATURE	QTY	DATE
04523	02	2990-630-5593	Hand Crank	10	30 May 65
04524	05	5960-243-5025	Tube Elec.	5	"
04526	05	5920-142-4837	Fuse	3	"
04527	05	1005-550-8694	Magazine F/.45	100	"
04529	05	5110-188-2524	Bolt Cutters	5	"
04530	05	8340-262-2401	Tent G.P.	5	"
04537	05	5085-133-6045	Antenna AT 1042	1	1 June 65
04542	05	5110-559-0576	Nut Plain Hex.	500	"
04543	05	6140-981-5864	Kit Electrolyte	6	"
04545	05	5995-542-6453	Cord Assy.	2	"
04546	05	6145-823-2259	Cable Assy.	18	"
04548	05	5975-187-5296	Rod Ground GP-16	4	"
04549	05	6230-498-9408	Lantern 290	3	"
04550	02	5930-548-6750	Cover Elec. Switch	2	"
04551	05	8415-261-6833	Cover Helmet	50	"
04553	05	8465-382-7966	Haversack	27	"
04555	05	8465-254-8887	Mattress Air	50	"
04557	05	2910-119-4488	Carburator	1	"
04560	05	8340-262-2401	Tent G.P.	5	"
04561	05	8340-267-3191	Tent Fly	5	"
04570	05	6625-792-3060	Test Elec. Table	1	4 June 65
04571	05	8010-221-0611	Linseed Oil	5 (gl)	"
04573	05	9150-248-3480	Lubriplate	1000	"
04575	05	1005-556-4174	Brush Bore	500	"
04578	05	1005-690-8141	Brush Chamber	200	"
04585	05	2520-765-4799	C.V. Joint	1	"
04587	05	6135-120-1010	Battery B/-42	150	"
04588	05	7360-204-3597	Tableware Outfit	1	5 June 65
04590	05	2510-726-7490	Spring Leaf	1	"
04591	05	5965-698-0422	Cover Gen.	10	"
04592	05	5965-698-0124	Cover Press-Talk	10	"
04593	05	6145-548-0940	Cable	300	"
04594	05	5960-243-5025	Tube Elec.	10	"
04596	05	6145-225-3812	Wire DR-8	48	"
04597	05	6145-100-7795	Wire MX-306	21	"
04600	02	6035-536-2798	Pulley Idler	1	"
04601	05	6140-689-9999	Terminal	6	"
04602	05	6240-155-7935	Lamp PR-9	12	"
04604	05	6140-981-5860	Battery Box	2	"
04605	05	5330-189-8904	Washer	10	"
04606	05	4820-531-5862	Valve	2	"
04607	05	6140-981-5858	Battery Cover	2	"
04608	02	3030-698-3158	Belt V	1	"
04610	05	1005-726-6324	Pin Firing F/.50	16	"
04617	05	2590-697-3713	Linkage	1	8 June 65
04618	02	2510-726-7490	Spring Assy.	3	"
04623	02	2530-724-3117	Master Cyl.	1	"
04626	05	5935-813-4722	Connector Plug	3	"
04627	05	5960-188-6588	Tube Elec.	10	"
04633	02	3110-100-0534	Cup Bearing	1	10 June 65
04638	02	2520-724-3070	Shaft Assy.	1	"

APPENDIX (a)

DOC	PRI	FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	DATE
04640	02	2510-724-3066	Spring Assy.	2	10June65
04647	05	6240-796-6915	Lamp Reticule	2	11June65
04648	05	5120-227-7356	Screwdriver	3	"
04649	05	6640-240-5851	Lens Paper	1	"
04651	05	1090-885-8452	Wrench Lens	1	"
04652	05	1090-885-8451	Wrench Lens	2	"
04653	05	1090-829-6625	Mount Body	2	"
04654	05	8105-446-5987	Bag Carry	6	"
04655	05	5140-878-9804	Bag Tool	1	"
04656	05	5850-96-8758	Filter Light	1	"
04657	05	6240-796-6916	Lamp Light	2	"
04658	05	120-787-9803	Wrench Socket	1	"
04659	05	5935-201-3563	Connector	1	"
04660	05	6625-244-8514	Cord Assy.	3	"
04663	05	5805-503-3337	Telephone Circuit	2	"
04664	05	6230-498-9408	Lantern 290	6	"
04665	02	5310-045-1063	Nut	8	12June65
04666	05	5310-045-1063	Nut	8	"
04668	05	2510-724-3066	Spring	2	"
04669	05	2540-561-9116	Control Assy.	4	"
04680	05	0101-800-1701	DD 95	10(hd)	15June65
04682	05	7330-577-5864	Vacuum Jug 3 Gal.	2	"
04683	05	4210-202-7858	Extinguisher Fire	1	"
04691	05	5330-729-5288	Gasket	1	17June65
04692	05	2530-772-8056	Tube Jacket	1	"
04693	05	2640-050-1229	Valve Core	100	"
04694	05	5120-293-3336	Shovels	25	"
04696	05	5110-293-2336	Axes	25	"
04698	05	5330-724-3171	Seal Plain	1	"
04707	05	7510-286-1717	Ink Stencil	48(cn)	21June65
04708	05	5820-199-8843	Antenna	2	22June65
04709	05	5820-190-4405	Antenna	1	"
04710	05	5940-642-2413	Post Binding	2	"
04711	05	5995-698-0378	Cord Assy.	2	"
04712	05	2920-715-9281	Conduit	6	"
04713	05	1005-600-8502	Spring Sear	5	"
04715	05	0107-402-4000	NAT. Agency Check	-	"
04742	02	4770-14-2431	Fitting Copper	50	25June65
04743	02	5310-350-9886	Tubing Copper	25(ft)	"
04750	05	1110-289-7966	Refrigerator	1	28June65

FY 1966					
00001	05	6645-808-1407	Watch Wrist	48	5July65
00002	05	8470-576-4194	Armor Body Upper	102	"
00003	05	7240-242-3767	Can Water Military	200	"
00005	05	7240-222-3088	Can Gas Military	10	"
00021	02	5305-018-0021	Screw	80	"
00023	02	5306-088-5742	Bolt	40	"
00024	02	5310-012-0377	Nut	1	"
00025	02	2520-979-6519	Bracket	40	"
00026	02	2510-724-3066	Leaf Spring	3	"
00027	02	2510-726-7490	Leaf Spring	2	"

APPENDIX (a)

DOC #	PRI	FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	DATE
00030	05	4910-500-2135	Tuning Light	1	5 July 65
00015	05	1005-550-8694	Magazine F/.45	220	"
00020	05	1005-628-9048	Magazine F/M-14	300	"
00032	05	2610-350-9975	Tube 600X16	6	"
00042	05	2590-697-4414	Accel. Cable	1	"
00043	05	2920-678-4647	Magneto Assy.	2	"
00046	05	2530-725-8134	Nut Round	2	"
00048	05	2920-620-3964	Lead & Conduit	2	"
00050	05	2990-652-4447	Muffler Left	2	"
00051	05	2990-714-8131	Pipe Exhaust	2	"
00052	05	3030-517-0827	Belt Set	1	"
00053	05	2510-726-7490	Spring Leaf	6	"
00054	05	2510-724-3066	Spring Leaf	6	"
00057	05	5340-726-4721	Disk	10	"
00058	05	5330-727-2933	Seal	20	"
00062	05	2530-697-4385	Drag Link	1	"
00063	05	5340-702-7782	Clevis Rod End	12	"
00064	05	5340-550-8093	Clevis Rod End	12	"
00066	05	5305-016-1790	Screw	6	"
00067	05	5305-984-6214	Screw	3	"
00072	05	2510-050-3273	Nut	6	"
00073	05	5315-587-1446	Pin Headed	1	"
00076	05	5315-754-0848	Pin Straight	2	"
00077	05	5310-543-2641	Nut	12	"
00081	05	2520-727-4077	U Joint Kit	9	"
00082	05	2520-765-4799	C.V. Joint	4	"
00083	05	2530-554-8776	Wheel Cyl.	10	"
00084	05	2530-710-6085	Pin Steering	4	"
00085	05	2590-724-3191	Control Assy.	1	"
00086	05	2530-724-3117	Master Cyl.	4	"
00087	05	2910-724-3202	Filter Fuel	6	"
00088	05	2920-593-6436	Magneto Repair Kit	4	"
00091	05	2805-697-5592	Gasket	12	"
00093	05	2920-738-6272	Insulator	80	"
00094	05	2510-076-7764	Kit Locking Device	20	"
00095	05	7310-379-2498	Cup Leather	25	"
00096	05	7310-379-2545	Cap Filler Gas	25	"
00097	05	5355-379-2523	Knob Flame Stem	25	"
00098	05	7310-379-2594	Valve Flame	24	"
00099	05	7310-379-2569	Valve Air	25	"
00100	05	7310-379-2588	Tube Manifold	25	"
00101	05	7310-379-2584	Tube Fuel	9	"
00109	05	2590-572-4206	Cap	10	"
00110	05	2640-052-0824	Tire Patches	100	"
00112	05	2610-569-0817	Tube 750X10	12	"
00113	05	2610-569-0815	Tire 750X10	4	"
00114	05	2530-287-2314	Rim	2	"
00115	05	2907-714-8038	Bracket Right	2	"
00116	05	5310-721-7283	Mount	6	"
00118	05	2940-724-3214	Air Filter	4	"
00119	05	2510-724-3211	Windshield Arm	1	"
00120	05	5355-741-1761	Knob	5	"
00121	05	2805-712-3398	Bracket Left	4	"

DOC #	PRI	FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	DATE
00124	05	8340-543-7787	Tent G.P.	68	5July65
00125	05	8340-227-1400	Pole E/GP	136	"
00126	05	8340-188-8406	Pole E/GP	272	"
00127	05	8340-188-8405	Pole E/GP	600	"
00128	05	8340-188-8400	Pole E/GP	68	"
00132	05	8340-188-8406	Pole F/Fly E/G	60	"
00133	05	8340-227-1400	Pole F/Fly E/G	30	"
00134	05	8340-267-3129	Tent Fly E/G	15	"
00136	05	5930-565-4535	Switch Thermo.	1	"
00137	05	2920-724-3194	Starter Engine	1	"
00190	05	2590-697-3713	Linkage	1	11July65
00317	05	6135-125-5256	Battery BA 414	4	15July65
00335	05	7240-242-3767	Can Water Military	150	16July65
00336	05	8515-268-7870	Gloves Work	50	"
00340	05	6135-240-3200	Battery BA 279	200	"
00343	05	5995-170-4515	Cable Conduit Assy.	1	"
00344	05	5935-790-0179	Term. Assy. PSIT	6	"
00345	05	5920-284-4131	Fuse 5A 32V	6	"
00346	05	6140-981-5860	Battery Box	2	"
00348	05	6140-981-5858	Cover Battery Box	2	"
00349	05	2920-675-0537	Glow Plug	2	"
00354	05	6105-798-034	Motor 60 CPS	2	"
00357	05	5815-892-1031	Teletypewriter	2	"
00360	05	2590-697-3713	Linkage	1	"
00364	05	7530-244-2679	Paper Mimeo.	50	"
00365	05	7530-285-3068	Paper Mimeo.	50	"
00381	05	2530-724-3117	Master Cyl.	1	20July65
00382	05	2526-727-4677	U Joint Kit	4	"
00402	05	5820-253-1674	Antenna IT 272	10	21July65
00403	05	2510-726-7490	Spring Leaf	2	"
00404	05	2510-726-3066	Spring Leaf	2	"
00410	05	5820-188-6588	Tube Elec. 5672	15	23July65
00436	05	7240-242-4222	Insecticide Powder	10	27July65
00437	05	6840-685-5430	Insect Menthion	5	"
00479	05	6650-530-0873	Binoculars 6X30	9	"
00537	05	5330-727-2953	Front Seal	1	"
00538	05	2530-724-3224	Brake Shoe Set	2	"
00539	05	2520-724-3070	Front Shaft	1	"
00751	05	6135-125-5256	Battery BA 414	72	04Aug65
00795	05	8465-823-6936	Pocket Ammo M14	600	14Aug65
00805	05	1290-769-0603	Light Instrument	4	"
00863	05	7930-224-7901	Soap Laundry	6	17Aug65
00990	05	7240-242-3767	Water Can	100	25Aug65
00992	05	5820-194-9928	Radio Set AN/PRC-6	2	"
00988	05	2320-064-6373	M-274 Mule	1	"
01045	05	7240-242-3767	Can Water Mil.	116	20Aug65
01236	02	5820-505-1827	Radio Set PRC-10	1	16Sept65
01237	02	5820-861-3539	Radio Set PRC-47	1	"
01241	02	6140-889-1027	Battery BE 451	3	"
01242	05	5935-500-5183	Cable Assy. Radio	3	"
01314	05	5965-163-9947	Handset H-33PT	50	20Sept65
01316	02	6135-240-3200	Battery BA 279	225	"

DOC #	RI	FSN	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	D/TE
01317	02	6135-125-5256	Battery RA 414	24	20Sept65
01327	02	2230-064-6373	M-274 Mule	13	22Sept65
01334	05	5960-188-0029	Electron Tube	20	23Sept65
01335	05	5960-188-6588	Tube Elec.	15	"
01337	05	5960-243-5025	Tube Elec.	15	"
01338	05	5960-193-5135	Tube Elec.	10	"
01343	02	8340-577-4168	Tent Shelterhalf	700	"
01344	02	8405-290-0550	Doncho	700	"

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

1. Significant Events

- a. On 3 September one (1) platoon of fifty (50) men was lifted by six (6) helicopters to (BS 534959). Close Air Support was used to cover landing and movement of platoon for first three (3) hours. No ordnance was expended.
- b. On 5 September two (2) companies and the Battalion Command Group ~~was~~ lifted by helicopters to LPH-5. Approximately ninety (90) sorties ~~were~~ used.
- c. On 8 September two (2) companies and the Battalion Command Group off loaded from LPH-5 to Battalion TAOR at CHU LAI. Approximately ninety (90) sorties were used.
- d. On 10 September the complete Battalion was lifted from CHU LAI to DA NANG by six (6) KC-130 transport aircraft. Upon arriving at DA NANG the Battalion was lifted by helicopter into action about ten (10) miles South of DA NANG. Approximately 130 sorties were used.
- e. On 15 September the Battalion was lifted from DA NANG to CHU LAI by six (6) KC-130 transport aircraft.

2. New Developments

- a. Not applicable

3. Problem Areas

- a. Problem Encountered. Replacement of PRC-47 and PRC-41 radios and resupply of batteries (BB-451)
 - (1) Discussion and Possible Solutions. There have been many instances when this unit was in the field and had radios and batteries fail. Under normal operations and conditions a battalion has enough BB-451's to be able to resupply but under conditions here in VIETNAM, batteries have failed and no replacements or repair parts have been available. It is suggested, if possible, to designate a central supply point from which units can draw replacement gear. All units involved should turn their spare gear in to this supply point before the operation. The supply point should also have its own equipment assigned. Possibly, a central supply point should be set up within each Regiment. ALO's and FAC's should be able to request the equipment they need over the TAR net.
- b. Problem Encountered. Obtaining Clearance for Air Strikes.
 - (1) Discussion and Possible Solutions. In more than a few instances

in the past it has been impossible to effectively utilize close air support because the unit requesting it could not obtain clearance to hit a specific target. Normally when a unit calls for close air support, it needs it immediately and cannot afford to waste even fifteen (15) minutes. It is therefore suggested that the unit commander be given the authority and responsibility to conduct air strikes as he thinks necessary. This seems reasonable because the unit commander is the one (1) person that knows the tactical situation and what is needed.

- b. Problem Encountered. Coordination of different types of air support with artillery and coordination of supporting arms between different units involved in the same operation.

- (1) Discussion and Possible Solutions. There have been times when FAC's would fight each other when they needed aircraft in a hurry and also ALO's have had to obtain helicopters by contacting them with any means. To alleviate this problem the FSCC has to function as it is designed. DASC has to perform all scheduling, process all requests, and allot aircraft to requesting units. All FSCC's must monitor requests in order to cancel any that will conflict with that unit's operations.

- b. Problem Encountered. Control of Helicopters.

- (1) Discussion and Possible Solutions. The problem here lies in the fact that helicopters seem to refuse to talk to ground units and that helicopters use the FM radio as a squadron common instead of communications from air to ground units as it was intended. The solution to this problem is to make it fully understood to helicopter pilots that when they are given a frequency on which to contact a ground unit, they must contact that unit. Very few times will a unit know that call sign of the supporting aircraft, but the aircraft does know what unit it is supporting. Also when a ground unit can talk to the helicopter it can effectively direct the helicopter around danger areas, such as artillery missions and areas of intense enemy activity.

4. Contributions

- a. Not Applicable

5. Air Support And Defense

- a. Number of Air Support Requirements. forty-three (43)
- b. Target Analysis. On 9 September Close Air Support escort aircraft were utilized to suppress small arms fire directed at helicopters. Aircraft were controlled by the helicopter flight leader. Results were good, no evidence of VC casualties.

c. Number and Type of Air Missions Requested

(1) Close Air Support (Attack)	5
(2) Emergency Evacuation	12
(3) Recon	3
(4) Logistics	11
(5) Troops	<u>12</u>
Total	43

d. Number and Type of Air Missions Completed

(1) Close Air Support (Attack)	5
(2) Emergency Evacuation	12
(3) Recon	2
(4) Logistics	9
(5) Troops	<u>9</u>
Total	37

*There were extensive logistics missions between 10 Sept and 15 Sept. TACP did not process or control these requests and therefore has no record of them.

e. Air Employment During Major Operations. As stated under significant events helicopter were used to lift large numbers of troops on three (3) different occasions. These lifts were not planned out by this Battalion. The helicopters were provided when the need arose. Also the two (2) lifts of the Battalion by KC-130 aircraft were performed without prior planning on this Battalion's part. Division provided the transports when the need arose for moving the Battalion.

f. Existing Air Defense Capabilities. Battalion Air Defense is strictly passive. The only defensive capability is in the organic small arms of the Battalion.

MEDICAL AND DENTAL

A. Battalion Aid Station Chronological Data

1. Significant Events: Nothing to report
2. New Developments: Nothing to report
3. Problem Area: Supply - Since the initial 10 day supply Block was consumed, medical resupply has been a major problem, especially for such a high usage item as foot powder. Fortunately a general increase in the availability of all medical supplies has been noted during the last 10 days. Reports indicate that the situation will continue to improve.
4. Other contributions under the cognizance of the Battalion Surgeon: Medical Civil Affairs Program - During the last week of September, 1965, Medical Civil Affairs Programs were begun in the hamlets of Long Binh and An Tan. A total of 617 patients were treated. The majority of whom were children with skin infections.

B. Patient Statistical Data

1. Average daily number of patients seen: 30
2. Number of referrals to B-MED: 75
3. Routine Medical complaints: Rashes, Skin infections,
Diarrhea, Otitis Media, and Dental problems.
4. Significant diseases peculiar to the area:
 - a. Dengue - 2 probable cases
 - b. Malaria - None
5. Number of emergency treatments and type:
 - a. Burns - 15
 - b. Lacerations - 17
 - c. Heat Exhaustion - 04
 - d. Missile Wound, Penetrating - 01
6. Innoculations and prophylactic medicine administered: 550
7. Dental referrals: 30

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. STATUS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

- A. SINGLE SIDE BAND EQUIPMENT ALL WORKING, EXCEPT MRC-87, WHICH IS DEADLINED AT SERVICE BATTALION.
- B. WET CELL BATTERY BB-451; 6 OPERABLE OF A TOTAL OF 24, REASON, LACK OF REPAIR PARTS.
- C. NINE RADIO SETS AN/PRC-6 DEADLINED AT SERVICE BATTALION AWAITING PARTS.
- D. TEN RADIO SETS AN/PRC-10 DEADLINED AT SERVICE BATTALION AWAITING PARTS.
- E. FIVE RADIO SETS AN/PRC-10 DEADLINED SECOND ECHELON AWAITING PARTS.
- F. WHOLE EQUIPMENT IS AT A SATISFACTORY OPERATIONAL LEVEL.

2. NUMBER OF SECURITY VIOLATIONS.

- A. NONE

3. TRAFFIC COUNT FOR MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

- A. INCOMING - 345
- B. OUTGOING - 24

4. OVERAGES AND SHORTAGES OF PERSONNEL.

- A. OVERAGES
 - 1. ONE 2543
- B. SHORTAGES
 - 1. THREE 2531'S

5. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONAL TRAINING.

- A. TELECOMMUNICATIONS SECURITY - 4 HOURS
- B. MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT - 10 HOURS

6. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS AND LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. PARTICIPATED IN "OPERATION PIRHANA" AND "OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE", WITH THE FOLLOWING LESSONS LEARNED:
 - 1. VEHICULAR RADIOS ARE COMPLETELY UNSUITABLE FOR THE TERRAIN IN VIETNAM AND THIS PLACES ALL RELIANCE ON PORTABLE EQUIPMENT.
 - 2. RADIO SETS AN/PRC-47 AND AN/PRC-41 HAVE A BULKY, UNDEPENDABLE POWER SUPPLY (BB-451) THAT REQUIRES CONSTANT RECHARGING, WHICH IS USUALLY IMPRACTICAL IN A FAST MOVING OPERATION.

ENCLOSURE (7)

3rdBn, 3rdMar
Chu Lai, Vietnam
011600H Oct65

2. Naval Gunfire. Not applicable.
3. Fire Support Coordination
 - a. Significant Events. Not applicable.
 - b. New Developments. Not applicable.
 - c. Problem areas. Not applicable.
 - d. Other Contributions under the cognizance of each Executive/
Special Staff Officer. Not applicable.

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Viet Nam

OPENED: 010001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 012400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0001	1	010001H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0400	2	010400H	K, LCo negative sit rep
X	0800	3	010800H	MCo negative sit rep
X	1220	4	011220H	K, MCo negative sit rep
X	1640	5	011640H	K, MCo negative sit rep
X	2000	6	012000H	K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2240	7	012240H	AG 2 reports 2 VC battalions, the 182nd and 209th with 1000 workers from Branch Tanh and 800 workers from Binh Son plan to attack Chu Lai between now and 19 Sept. Battalions and workers located at 432938, 456920, 458922, 455930
X	2355	8	012355H	TS to CADAVER - MSR hill impassable - only emergency or class one supply runs will be dispatched until further notice on MSR
X	2400	9	012400H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
LATE ENTRY				
X	2015	10	012015H	TS Report of BINH SON district informer indicates VC plan 2 strong attacks on Chu Lai from now to 7 Sept. 81 & 60 mm mortars to be used. Attacks will come from the ocean and mountains.

OPENED: 020001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 022400H Sept65

X	0400	11	020400H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0735	12	020735H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1200	13	021200H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1230	14	021230H	BONNIE HERO * WH 6 and staff are requested to come to BONNIE HERO CP for briefing
X	1330	15	021330H	WH 6 departed for BONNIE HERO
X	1345	16	021345H	WH 6 is requested to attend briefing at AG CP at 1600
X	1630	17	021630H	WH 6 vehicle broken down will need tow request another mite be dispatched Located East of south end of air strip ASAP
X	1640	18	021640H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2000	19	022000H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2110	20	022110H	TS WH I, L placed on 100% alert. Firefight vicinity Regimental shower point
X	2125	21	022125H	TS WH I, L all clear call off alert
X	2130	22	022130H	AG 3 Alert one company to be ready to move out on a moments notice in a northerly direction to act as a reactionary force "K" notified
X	2140	23	022140H	AG 3 All clear Call off alert two people found in front of "D" Company "K" notified
X	2200	24	022200H	SD 24 SD 22 1 VC platoon attacking village (BS 575968) (BS 576961) District Chief requests Arty.
X	2205	25	022205H	TS WH L, placed on 100% alert firefight taking place (loc unk)

Unit: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 Location: Chu Lai, Viet Nam

OPENED: 020001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 022400H Sept65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	2205	26	022205H	TS WH I placed on 100% alert TS requests any information on anything they may observe
X	2215	27	022215H	TS WH I, L, firefight as a result of 1 or 2 men in laterite pit, 100% alert remains
X	2250	28	022250H	SD 24 SD 22 Request more arty at (BS 576961
X	2335	29	022335H	SW H&S reports one incoming grenade vic coord (BT 530022) No casualties
X	2345	30	022345H	SW 3 requested 2 rounds of illum from 81's
X	2345	31	022345H	SW 3 Bendix 3 request permission to fire illumination Grenade incident Permission granted
X	2350	32	022350H	Fired 2 rounds 81 illumination

OPENED: 030001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 032400H Sept65

X	0001	33	030001H	MCo negative sit rep
X	0003	34	030003H	KCo negative sit rep
X	0005	35	030005H	TS - WH I, return to 50% alert
X	0010	36	030010H	LCo negative sit rep
X	0021	37	030021H	ICo negative sit rep
X	0030	38	030030H	Negative sit rep SWAIN nothing further to report on grenade incident
X	0030	39	030030H	AG * WH L stand down to 50% alert Lima notified
X	0035	40	030035H	106 patrol returned negative results
X	0405	41	030405H	MCo negative sit rep
X	0420	42	030420H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0815	43	030815H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0920	44	030920H	AG 3 Have one platoon stand by to go to (BS 534959)
X	1045	45	031045H	To DREAM ALPHA Request you send six tractor to SW K for tactical mission
X	1045	46	031045H	WH6 departing for OP #1
X	1100	47	031100H	Arty just completed prep fires on (BS 53495 and surrounding area
X	1110	48	031110H	Fr WH 6 to Morbid Alpha 3 have one heavy see report OP #1
X	1120	49	031120H	Air support on station
X	1130	50	031130H	Choppers have arrived at KCo
X	1140	51	031140H	Choppers departed KCo for LZ
X	1145	52	031145H	Choppers landed at LZ
X	1147	53	031147H	WH 6 wants URC 22 at OP #1
X	1155	54	031155H	LCo negative sit rep
X	1200	55	031200H	LVT's arrived at KCo position
X	1205	56	031205H	LVT's departed for OP #1
X	1206	57	031206H	Request Air remain on station until release by WH 6

3rd Batt Lion, 3rd Marines
Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 030001H Sept65
CLOSED: 032400H Sept65

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	TIME	SER NO	DTG
MCo neg tive sit rep	1215	58	031215H
WH 6 displacing to WH MCo old position	1220	59	031220H
WH K 3 report negative contact continuing to move on	1320	60	031320H
WHR WHK has spotted 5 VC at coord (BS 5699) Are sending one platoon to intercept (Scrambled two aircraft)	1435	61	031435H
MCo negative sit rep	1600	62	031600H
I, K, LCo negative sit rep	1600	63	031600H
KCo boarding LVT's for return to CP	1630	64	031630H
KCo is now in their company area	1710	65	031710H
I, K, LCo negative sit rep	2000	66	032000H
I, K, LCo negative sit rep	2400	67	032400H

OPENED: 040001H Sept65
CLOSED: 042400H Sept65

K, L, MCo negative sit rep	0400	68	040400H
K, L, MCo negative sit rep	0800	69	040800H
K, L, MCo negative sit rep	1200	70	041200H
K, L, MCo neg tive sit rep	1600	71	041600H
Swain Kilo now at Swain CP	1745	72	041745H
12 people in black pajamas spotted at 571973	1925	73	041925H
K, L, MCo negative sit rep	2000	74	042000H
PF ambush sites	2005	75	042005H
Fm Land shark A unless Swain is notified otherwise helileft will go as requested on 5 September	2345	76	042345H

OPENED: 050001H Sept65
CLOSED: 052400H Sept65

SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep	0010	77	050001H
SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep	0400	78	050400H
SW I, L negative sit rep	0800	79	050800H
Lift of advance party to LPH-5	0930	80	050930H
Company "M" commenced its movement to LPH-5	1000	81	051000H
AG-effective 051300H the platoon CoL has detached from 1/4 report to CO, CoL	1040	82	051040H
3/3 re r is directed to provide guides and transportation to receive 1 infantry company from Danang area to arrive Chu Lai air field 051400H	1040	83	051040H
Co L be present to meet transportation at your present location at 1500H. Proceed to and relieve preminence on the right end half of the MLR	1128	84	051128H
Swain 5 moved to Booth 6P. Commenced relief of MLR in I relieved Booth Delta	1800	85	051800H
Swain L relieved Booth Delta	2018	86	052018H
Remainder of Bearmat India on the way to ML	2030	87	052030H
India 3/4 relieved Booth Alpha	2200	88	052200H
A rty mission called coord 585995. Sus VC	2255	89	052255H

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 050001H Sept65
CLO J: 052400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	2320	90	052320H	Report SA fire to your front. Rept by BCo 1/7
X	2330	91	052330H	End of arty mission, negative results
X	2350	92	052350H	Grenade thrown into 106 position (BT52023) no casualties

OPENED: 060001H Sept65
CLOSED: 062400H Sept65

X	0002	93	060002H	Morgage sit rep negative
X	0030	94	060030H	WHHL 2nd platoon patrol has departed
X	0145	95	060145H	WH L 2nd platoon has returned
X	0400	96	060400H	Morgage reports that it fired 3 (three) rounds small arms at suspected movement
X	0800	97	060800H	Morgage I negative sit rep, LCo
X	1200	98	061200H	Morgage I, Swain I and LCo negative sit rep
X	1425	99	061425H	Morgage India Alpha departed
X	1503	100	061503H	Bear Mat India Alpha at CP #1
X	1517	101	061517H	Bear Mat India Alpha at CP #2
X	1540	102	061540H	Bear Mat India Alpha at CP #3
X	1600	103	061600H	Bear Mat India Alpha at CP #4
X	1602	104	061602H	I, LCo negative sit rep
X	1700	105	061700H	Bear Mat I patrol returned negative contact
X	1945	106	061945H	LCo negative sit rep
X	2000	107	062000H	ICo negative sit rep
X	2100	108	062100H	LCo alpha patrol departed
X	2245	109	062245H	LCo patrol back
X	2306	110	062306H	Bear Mat India Bravo now departing
X	2330	111	062330H	Bear Cat India Bravo at CP #1
X	2400	112	062400H	Bear Mat India Bravo at CP #2

OPENED: 070001H Sept65
CLOSED: 072400H Sept65

	0001	113	070001H	SWI, LCo negative sit rep
	0030	114	070030H	Bear Mat India Bravo at CP #3
X	0045	115	070045H	Bear Mat India Bravo at CP #4
X	0115	116	070115H	Bear Mat India Bravo returned negative contact
X	0225	117	070225H	Lima Bravo patrol departed
X	0300	118	070300H	LCo negative sit rep
X	0315	119	070315H	Bearmat India C patrol departing
X	0335	120	070335H	Bearmat India C patrol at CP #1
X	0400	121	070400H	LCo 2nd platoon patrol has returned
X	0400	122	070400H	Bearmat India, Swain Lima negative sit rep
X	0415	123	070415H	Bearmat India patrol at CP #2
X	0435	124	070435H	Bearmat India patrol C at CP #3
X	0455	125	070455H	Bearmat India patrol C at CP #4
X	0545	126	070545H	Bearmat India patrol C has returned negative contact
X	0800	127	070800H	Bearmat India negative sit rep
X	0810	128	070810H	LCo negative sit rep
X	0830	129	070830H	Bearmat India Alpha departed
X	0900	130	070900H	Bearmat India at CP #1

UNIT: 3rd Battalion 3rd Marines
PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 070001H Sept 65
CLOSED: 072400H Sept 65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0945	131	070945H	Fr AG 3 to WH 5 downed chopper in front of our lines at GS 605015
X	0946	132	070946H	Bearmat India at CP #2
X	0950	133	070950H	Bearmat India patrol Alpha has set up perimeter at downed chopper
X	1002	134	071002H	SW India departed
X	1045	135	071045H	Fr WH 5 to WH 1 Info from civilians this location indicate undetermined no. VC vic coord 632021 in village
X	1100	136	071100H	ICo on the beach negative contact
X	1215	137	071215H	ICo 3/4 negative sit rep
X	1235	138	071235H	LCo negative sit rep
X	1310	139	071310H	ICo at 626024
X	1325	140	071325H	ICo reported one (1) KIA
X	1340	141	071340H	ICo 3/4 Alpha patrol at CP #4
X	1355	142	071355H	ICo at same position. Negative contact
X	1415	143	071415H	ICo 3/4 Alpha patrol returned negative contact
X	1503	144	071503H	AmTracks on way to retract ICo
X	1535	145	071535H	SH 2 Password for 7 Sep65 has been compromised. Code 46 is effective (Ref CG, MAF msg 040900Z) Supplementary pass words
X	1635	146	071635H	WH 1 is on the beach and moving toward this position
X	1645	147	071645H	AG 3 WH 1 is now at this CP will be moving to their airfield CP shortly by truck
X	1647	148	071647H	SW L, Bearmat I negative sit rep
X	2000	149	072000H	Bearmat I, SW L negative sit rep
X	2110	150	072110H	Mortgage Bravo patrol crossed the IP
X	2115	151	072115H	Mortgage Bravo reports it received one rd small arms, no friendly casualties
X	2130	152	072130H	Mortgage Bravo at CP #1
X	2215	153	072215H	Mortgage Bravo at CP #2
X	2225	154	072225H	SW 34 reports all personnel now located at New SW location
X	2250	155	072250H	Mortgage Bravo has returned to CP
X	2310	156	072310H	SW L patrol departing the IP
X	2400	157	072400H	SW L, Mortgage I, negative sit rep

OPENED: 080001H Sept 65
CLOSED: 082400H Sept 65

X	0001	158	080001H	India Bearcat Charlie is leaving
X	0150	159	080050H	India Bearcat at CP #2 (Couldn't reach at CP #1)
X	0250	160	080250H	India Bearmat Charlie at IP
X	0400	161	080400H	LCo, Mortgage I, SW I negative sit rep
X	0550	162	080550H	SW L patrol returned CP negative contact
X	0650	163	080650H	Mortgage I Alpha departed
X	0715	164	080715H	Mortgage I Alpha at CP #1

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 080001H Sept65
 CLOS : 082400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0750	165	080750H	Mortgage I Alpha at CP #2
X	0800	166	080800H	WH L, Mortgage I, SW I negative sit rep
X	1010	167	081010H	ICo 3/4 Alpha patrol has returned
X	1200	168	081200H	SW L, Mortgage I, SW I negative sit rep
X	1317	169	081317H	ICo 3/4 X patrol departed
X	1335	170	081335H	ICo 3/4 X patrol at CP #1
X	1415	171	081415H	ICo 3/4 X patrol at CP #2
X	1522	172	081522H	ICo 3/4 X patrol at CP #3
X	1540	173	081540H	ICo 3/4 X patrol at CP #5
X	1600	174	081600H	ICo 3/4 negative sit rep
X	1600	175	081600H	LCo negative sit rep
X	1610	176	081610H	ICo 3/4 patrol returned. negative contact
X	1955	177	081955H	LCo, ICo 3/4 negative sit rep
X	2100	178	082100H	LCo Bravo patrol departed
Y	2105	179	082105H	Bearmat I 3/4 requests permission to register 81mm mortars on island where I took fire (BT 616014) Affirm
X	2220	180	082220H	Report from AG 3 that the Battalion will land at the north end of runway in twenty minutes
X	2233	181	082233H	LCo Bravo patrol returned
X	2305	182	082305H	ICo 3/4 Bravo patrol departed IP
X	2350	183	082350H	ICo 3/4 Bravo patrol at CP #1
X	2355	184	082355H	LCo negative sit rep
X	2356	185	082356H	Bearmat India Bravo at CP #2
X	2400	186	082400H	I. LCo negative sit rep
				OPENED: 090001H Sept65
				CLOSED: 092400H Sept65
X	0047	187	090047H	Bearmat India Bravo at IP
X	0050	188	090050H	Lima Alpha patrol departed
X	0230	189	090230H	Lima Alpha returned
X	0330	190	090330H	Bearmat India Charlie departed
X	0400	191	090400H	I, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0545	192	090545H	Bearmat India moving out from MLR
X	0615	193	090615H	ICo 3/4 four WIA vic 614007 Evac to B med
X	0700	194	090700H	ICo 3/4 detaining seven males on beach
X	0700	195	090700H	L, MCo, I 3/4 negative sit rep
X	0800	196	090800H	MI 6 One Man tripped American frag grenade
X	0855	197	090855H	WH 5 to M-6 Reg No. Prisoners, Start Withdrawal
X	0912	198	090912H	MI lost 45 POW's in am moving to beach
X	0915	199	090915H	Firing machine gun, am req ARTY
X	0930	200	090930H	Arty fire delivered
X	0945	201	090945H	M I retracting to beach, SA fire has stopped
X	1020	202	091020H	M I at IP binding POW's amtrac lost track
X	1215	203	091215H	Antracks returning to MLR

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 090001H Sept 65
 Closed: 092400H Sept 65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	1220	204	091220H	WH Mike Launch
X	1223	205	091223H	MI hold position and deploy negative contact
X	1245	206	091245H	Proceed and occupy BT 585027
X	1250	207	091250H	Wh 14 come up on But on Purple
X	1255	208	091255H	WH Mike in LZ
X	1305	209	091305H	Lima display from lines marking panels
X	1310	210	091310H	WH 6 to MI 1000 yds down beach VCs trying to get to village
X	1312	211	091312H	Mike on high ground normal activity
X	1313	212	091313H	Kilo has not arrived. Conduct sweep by M both villages
X	1315	213	091315H	One PRC to Kilo. Come up on net
X	1316	214	091316H	Village Chief says VC have moved SE
X	1317	215	091317H	WH 6 continue sweep and return to MLR
X	1320	216	091320H	Sweep on Trung An (1) has commenced negative contact
X	1342	217	091342H	LCo to 6 VC at Coor 609018 and 602005 all PF's at LCo
X	1345	218	091345H	Villagers in village were burying material locations as follows: on road through village near triangle behind red top house Request you check out
X	1500	219	091500H	8 VCS spotted running down beach 1000 yds in front of MI
X	1603	220	091603H	MI sweeping 1000 Yds inland with 1 plt and sweeping back to beach
X	1617	221	091617H	LCo now at MLR
X	1617	222	091617H	MI in position and are detaching attachment
X	1700	223	091700H	Hold all attachments this CP
Y	2000	224	092000H	Bearmat "I", LCo 3/3 negative sit rep
X	2100	225	092100H	LCo Bravo patrol departed
X	2150	226	092150H	Bearmat I reported receiving one incoming round SA from vic (BT 583030) no casualties. Platoon has observed movement just prior to receiving round
X	2235	227	092235H	SW K not in position
X	2250	228	092250H	SW L 3rd platoon patrol has departed line
X	2355	229	092355H	SW L & Mortgage India negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 100001H Sept 65
 CLOS : 102400H Sept 65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0005	230	100005H	SW K, M negative sit rep
X	0040	231	100040H	Lima 3rd patrol returned
X	0345	232	100345H	MCo departing
X	0355	233	100355H	Mortgage India negative sit rep
X	0415	234	100415H	Mike patrol at CP #1
X	0640	235	100649H	Kilo departed MLR at 0630H
X	0645	236	100645H	MCo at 610018 commencing sweep
X	0725	237	100725H	MCo found two (2) Chinese hand grenades at 615015
X	0740	238	100740H	KCo at CP #1
X	0750	239	100750H	ICo 3/4 negative sit rep
X	0820	240	100820H	LCo negative sit rep
X	0835	241	100835H	WH Mike at CP #3
X	0920	242	100920H	WH Mike at CP #4
X	0921	243	100920H	Kilo at CP " negative sit rep
X	1140	244	101140H	Received word from AG to board GV-1 at 1230H for Danang (Whole Bn)
X	1215	245	101215H	Elements of Command Group depart for strip
X	1231	246	101231H	CP Group arrived at airfield boarded GV-1
X	1300	247	101300H	ICo boarded aircraft
X	1301	248	101300H	KCo at south end of airstrip
X	1325	249	101325H	Airborne
X	1340	250	101340H	Arrive Danang airfield
X	1505	251	101505H	1st wave departs Danang for LZ
X	1530	252	101530H	WH 6 and Command Group at hill 55
X	1530	253	101530H	WHK, WHI and WH Cmd Group in LZ CP location 970620 negative contact
X	1555	254	101555H	PS 3 and party of 4 ETA your LZ 1715. PS Liaison Officer available if desired Initial resistance encountered
X	1655	255	101655H	WH 6 to PS WH M is at LZ
X	1800	256	101800H	WH L now arriving at LZ
X	1810	257	101810H	Troops observed at 914578 be advised they are friendly
X	1820	258	101820H	Sunrise reports unable to reach (AT 047528) request you confirm
X	1821	259	101821H	Bn XO group landed; set in 81mm position
X	1825	260	101826H	PS confirms 257
X	1845	261	101845H	81mm registering on Hill 42
X	1905	262	101905H	LCo had WP explosion in their area
X	1910	263	101910H	WP rd exploded one man killed (same rd as 261)
X	1915	264	101915H	Bn CP set up
X	1920	265	101920H	WH M registering 81mm
X	1955	266	101955H	MCo negative contact, LCo 1 KIA (Same as 261)
X	2000	267	102000H	WH K layout patrol departing
X	2007	268		PS call name
X	2020	269		Helo evac of KIA
X	2021	270		Huey reported receive fire from south of river

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
PLACE: Chu Lai, VI

OPENED: 100001H Sept65
CLOSED: 102400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	2205	271	102205H	S/A fire in ARVN sector
X	2210	272	102210H	Fr PS to WH do we have contact with situation
X	2212	273	102212H	negative on 272
X	2240	274	102240H	PS 22 to WH 22 concentration 8601863 cancelled fires will be fired once every 2 hours
X	2300	275	102300H	MCo received 4 rds of S/A fire during night
X	2335	276	102335H	MCo no casualties from S/A fire at 953617
X	2336	277	102336H	Relayed above to Regt
X	2400	278	102400H	WH L negative sit rep

OPENED: 110001H Sept65
CLOSED: 112400H Sept65

X	0005	279	110005H	Receiving probe at 953612
X	0015	280	110015H	Huey noted fire fight at ARVN zone
X	0025	281	110025H	KCo negative sit rep
X	0045	282	110045H	MCo Sniper fired 4 rds
	0130	283	110130H	KCo incoming mortar over hill from 3rd platoon vic 946591
X	0210	284	110210H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0400	285	110400H	MCo received 4 rds S/A fire from 953617 saw one man returned 50 rds, man departed, 2 rds incoming czrbines
X	0540	286	110540H	Commenced move to new CP Position
X	0542	287	110542H	Mine exploded 2 KIA, 2 WIA
X	0640	288	110640H	WH 5 assumed command of WH
X	0650	289	110650H	All Co Cmdrs directed to rpt to JHCP
X	0700	290	110700H	MSG to PS - WH 6 KIA, WH 3 WIA
X	0705	291	110705H	I, K, L, MCo CO's returned to their CP's
X	0725	292	110725H	LCo received 1 rd S/A fire
X	0730	293	110730H	MCo has moved out
X	0745	294	110745H	FT from LCo investigated S/A fire negative results
V	0800	295	110800H	PS 2 casualty report submitted
	0800	296	110800H	S/A fire from temple (same as 294)
X	0815	297	110815H	MCo CO to Bn aid (Punjii stick)
X	0820	298	110820H	Crater analysis forwarded to regt
X	0820	299	110828H	Mine field located coord 966613
X	0855	300	110855H	LCo preparing to depart on patrol
X	0907	301	110907H	WH M on hill 42 villagers report hill heavily mined
X	0920	302	110920H	WH M heard firing across river at 962592
X	0921	303	110921H	WH L departing on their patrol
X	0930	304	110930H	Gen WALT arrived at WH position will send Btry of HOWTARS
X	0935	305	110935H	Gen WALT departed area
X	0932	306	110932H	Request interrogator from Danang
X	0940	307	110940H	CO 9th Mar in WH area to brief WH 5
X	0945	308	110945H	MCo on obj Hill 42
X	1000	309	111000H	CO 9th Mar departing area

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 110001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 112400H Sept65

I O N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS
X	1020	310	111020H	LCo moving negative contact
X	1115	311	111115H	MCo at Hill 42 (962641)
X	1120	312	111120H	LCo at (952600)
X	1150	313	111150H	LCo at base of hill 42 sweeping NE
X	1156	314	111156H	W H 6 directed WH L to return to their position
X	1210	315	111210H	WH L negative sit rep Position now 800 meters from WH CP
X	1230	316	111230H	WH M executing withdrawal
X	1235	317	111235H	KCo executing withdrawal
X	1245	318	111245H	Eng Sqd to remain with WH until operation secures
X	1247	319	111247H	Lima is back in psn
X	1250	320	111250H	M 6 evacuated due to punjii wound
X	1250	321	111250H	MCo moving out
X	1310	322	111310H	MCo blew 81mm dud on hill 42
X	1325	323	111325H	MCo has a punjii stake casualty
X	1340	324	111340H	KCo is at CP #1
X	1355	325	111355H	MCo casualty being evacuated
X	1400	326	111400H	ICo patrol received 1 rd S/A fire fired 2 M-79 rds and continued sweep no casualties
X	1405	327	111405H	KCo reports they are in small fire fight vic 962641 one sniper no friendly casualties
X	1410	328	111410H	ICo patrol #2 left CP
X	1435	329	111435H	MCo moving into defensive positions
X	1440	330	111440H	ICo patrol #2 has reached obj, ICo patrol #3 still moving toward objective
X	1650	331	111650H	WH K patrol receiving fire from village at 973636
X	1730	332	111730H	KCo platoon received sniper fire ambush fired 3.5 at VC
X	1735	333	111735H	LCo blew a 250# bomb in their position
X	1746	334	111746H	KCo reports 1 friendly WIA (leg)
X	1830	335	111830H	KCo receiving fire from 956616
X	1850	336	111850H	MCo received sniper (958618) returned with 81mm
X	1855	337	111855H	OP vic973621 returned machinegun fire
X	1911	338	111911H	KCo moving rest of company into MLR
X	1955	339	111955H	KCo reports 2 WIA'S slight wounds finding punjii and booby traps
X	2030	340	112030H	Forwarded summary of afternoon patrol to PS
X	2115	341	112115H	ICo reports interference on their radio net
X	2215	342	112215H	WH M reported 3 Engineers assigned their Co. cannot be accounted for They were with Sqd from WH M at KCo psn while KCo was on sweep Have not been seen since sod returned Called 34 negative I, K, L negative WH M will continue search and keep us informed
X	2400	343	112400H	MCo negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 120001H Sept 65
 CLOSED: 122400H Sept 65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0200	344	120200H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0350	345	120350H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0630	346	120630H	LCo layout patrol has returned
X	0730	347	120730H	WH M platoon patrol is departing
X	0731	348	120731H	WH L platoon patrol is departing for 987636
X	0800	349	120800H	WH L negative sit rep
X	0808	350	120808H	ICo picked up 1 VCs at 963629
X	0815	351	120815H	ICo picked up another VCs at same coord
X	0830	352	120830H	WH L advised to alert L 1 that I patrol is approaching from left flank 1000 yds away no
X	0831	353	120831H	Whisky platoon attached to WH upon arrival at LZ
X	0845	354	120845H	WH M 3 patrol receiving S/A fire at 957648
X	0920	355	120920H	WH L patrol receiving S/A fire from across river at 990636
X	0927	356	120927H	WH I patrol has returned (picked up 2 VCs)
X	0930	357	120930H	WH K patrol reports negative contact
X	0950	358	120950H	WH K patrol returning negative contact
X	1040	359	121040H	WH L received 1 WIA at coord 986625 (serious head wound)
X	1120	360	121120H	2 VCS lifted by chopper to PS
X	1125	361	121125H	Mike patrol engaged in firefight at 969639
				MCo called for 81 fire at 969639 2rds deliver
X	1220	362	121220H	MCo negative sit rep
X	1221	363	121221H	2 155mm booby traps 960624 located by MCo
X	1222	364	121222H	KCo negative sit rep
X	1340	365	121340H	WH M 2 has departed on patrol
X	1350	366	121350H	WH received word that all HE 81's 107's and larger have to be cleared by Pe sight
X	1355	367	121355H	Clearance to fire Howtars granted (Register)
X	1720	368	121720H	MCo patrol returned
X	1815	369	121815H	Msg to PS on enemy contact
X	1950	370	121950H	MCo layout left
X	1951	371	121951H	Lima 1A and 2A left
X	2020	372	122020H	MCo negative sit rep
X	2100	373	122100H	2 81 illum fired in front of LCo 3rd platoon psn
X	2130	374	122130H	MCo layout departed
X	2200	375	122200H	Evacuated casualty from MCo
X	2315	376	122315H	Ceased fire on hill 42 notified KCo to have patrol check it out in the morning
X	2400	377	122400H	LCo called that people had left rice field
X	2400	378	122400H	MCo negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 130001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 132400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS
X	0400	379	130400H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0605	380	130605H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0610	381	130610H	KCo patrol departed
X	0700	382	130700H	To Peepsight No KIA, 1 WIA, 1 non battle casualty for 24 hr period ending 130600H
X	0715	383	130715H	M 3 patrol departed
X	0728	384	130728H	MCo patrol contact at (AT 958627) no casualties reported, patrol maintaining contact
X	0732	385	130732H	MCo lines receiving sniper fire from 957823
X	0745	386	130745H	LCo patrol leaving lines
X	0827	387	130827H	M 3 returning to MLR 1 WIA 957625 (0815) to PS 3
X	0850	388		PS 3 scheduled to arrive this CP approx 0900
X	0920	389	130900H	4.2 WP fired coord 956625
X	0925	390	130925H	Fm PS do you have troops other side Hill 65
X	1000	391	131000H	WH K patrol returned Found 1 booby trap and reported 3 huts had been burned
X	1050	392	131050H	At 964612 location of booby trap located by Mike patrol 1 Chinese function type grenade Eng will blow in place
X	1105	394	131105H	WH I patrol was fired on from 971636 have sustained one WIA (slight)
X	1145	395	131145H	3.5 rd dud being blown in LCo Psn
X	1215	396	131215H	WH L patrol receiving S/A fire (995625)
X	1315	397	131315H	ARVN located 993627
X	1300	398	131300H	I patrol returned with bag of medicine and anti US leaflets found at (965635)
X	1400	399	131400H	M patrol received fire from 952645
X	1445	400	131445H	K patrol on way back negative contact
X	1456	401	131456H	L moving to blocking position for ARVN 983623
X	1510	402	131510H	Denied permission to fire East of river from site 41
X	1525	403	131525H	K patrol entering our lines
X	1450	404	131450H	M S/A fire 965638 pursuing no casualties report
X	1700	405	131700H	M patrol instructed to disengage and return to MLR
X	1705	406	131705H	Rockpoint receiving SA fire from one side of river Lima instructed not to fire across river
X	1805	407	131805H	Mike patrol is now entering lines No incoming going out Received some coming in blew about 4 grenade booby traps and three caves
X	2000	408	132000H	Msg to PS concerning movement tomorrow patrol info etc
X	2010	409	132010H	WH M negative sit rep
X	2350	410	132350H	MCo negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPEN: 200001H Sept65
CLOSED: 202400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0800	411	200800H	Commenced execution of RLT-4 OpOrd 305-65
X	1010	412	201010H	LCo completed move from CP area
X	1235	413	201235H	KCo CP at coord 532068
X	1645	414	201645H	Assumed TAOR All units in position
X	1725	415	201725H	LCo in position
X	2000	416	202000H	I, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2000	417	202000H	WH M - WH 3 patrol #1 has left CP negative contact, all secured
X	2006	418	202006H	Imp 24 relay to Imp 3 additional PF ambush loc
X	2011	419	202011H	WH 1 - WH 3 PF ambush loc
X	2109	420	202109H	OP #1 reports readblock count
X	2134	421	202134H	WH M - WH 3 patrol #1 has returned negative contact
X	2200	422	202200H	PP - WH 3 Intelligence information
				OPENED: 210001H Sept65 CLOSED: 212400H Sept65
X	0030	423	210030H	I, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0100	424	210100H	WH M WH 3 patrol #2 now departing
X	0120	425	210120H	WH M WH 3 patrol #2 has reached CP #1
X	0215	426	210215H	Sgt COPENHAGER Ly Tin District Hdq reports all secure Passed to Oppressive 3
X	0245	427	210245H	Patrol #2 arrived WH M CP 0245 negative contact negative report
X	0345	428	210345H	SW I, L, M negative sit rep
X	0347	429	210347H	Imp 24 pass to Imp 3 that Imp 24 has made hourly land mine check word was passed
X	0500	430	210500H	Imp 24 pass to Imp 3 negative sit rep
X	0800	431	210800H	I, L, MCo negative sit r p
X	0840	432	210840H	India patrol departed
X	1240	433	211240H	India patrol returned, negative contact
X	1510	434	211510H	Hill 69 resupplied by Helo
X	1600	435	211600H	I, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1620	436	211620H	Pass to all Co Cmdrs and Staff heads meeting at 211800H
X	1721	437	211721H	Contacted by Ly Tin advisor to meet with AG 22 on 22Sep65 Ly Tin advisor rogered message
X	1722	438	211722H	WH I advises that roads are out to his position and will not be able to attend conference
X	1723	439	211723H	WH M same as 438
X	1733	440	211733H	WH M and I arrived at CP
X	1935	441	211935H	WH M negative sit r p
X	1940	442	211940H	Fire mission requested 400110 VC Co request per fire outside TAOR
X	1943	443	211943H	AG affirm on fire request. (CX 667)(AT 500 mills
X	1950	444	211950H	Location of Pf ambushes
X	1950	445	211950H	SW K negative sit rep
X	1955	446	211955H	On the way CX 667
X	1958	447	211958H	SW L negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 210001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 212400H Sept65

I O N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	2000	448	212000H	Mission was fired in support of PF forces
X	2002	449	212002H	Mission was observed by VN observer, correction on fire mission was given as left 400 repeat range Ly Tin advisor reports rounds did not hit any village
X	2005	450	212005H	Fire for effect on the way
X	2007	451	212007H	End of mission - cease fire
X	2010	452	212010H	MCo negative sit rep
X	2020	453	212020H	Roadblock report
X	2120	454	212120H	MCo patrol #1 departing
X	2205	455	212205H	Ly Tin liaison officer reports negative sit rep
X	2200	456	212200H	WH M Bravo patrol departing
X	2220	457	212220H	WH M Bravo 1 has reached CP #1
X	2235	458	212235H	WH M layout patrol in position
X	2245	458	212245H	WH M Bravo 1 patrol has reached CP #2
X	2256	459	212256H	WH M Bravo 1 has returned to CP
X	2303	460	212303H	Ly Tin liaison officer reports all secure
X	2400	461	212400H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep

OPENED: 220001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 222400H Sept65

X	0200	462	220200H	SW L negative sit rep
X	0225	463	220225H	Imp 24 negative sit rep
X	0245	464	220245H	One VCS escaped from collection point during power failer approx 0205. Wearing black Apprehend if observed All Cos notified
X	0305	465	220305H	SW 34 negative sit rep
X	0400	466	220400H	SW I, L, M Roadblock negative sit rep
X	0422	467	220422H	SW M patrol returned
Y	0600	468	220600H	SW L negative contact
X	0735	469	220735H	SW I negative sit rep
X	0745	470	220745H	Weather conditions and VC activity. Review patrol plans
X	0810	471	220810H	WH M 3 patrol 3 departed the company CP
X	0815	472	220815H	SW L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0858	473	220858H	Report from Ly Tin Liaison officer on last nights arty fires - 4 VC KIA confirmed By VN
X	1015	474	221015H	MCo patrol returned
X	1045	475	221045H	ICo patrol left 0900
X	1215	476	221215H	One wIA (Slight) Returned fire no observed results
X	1216	477	221216H	I, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1230	478	221230H	WIA at WH I CP (Mag #488)
X	1315	479	221315H	WH 1 requests interpreter at pos 452082
X	1330	480	221330H	WH M 1a patrol departing WH M CP
X	1400	481	221400H	Fire mission at sus. VC Co Mission secured
X	1430	482	221430H	Motorized patrol has departed WH M CP
X	1442	483	221442H	WH M 1 A patrol has reached CP #1
X	1530	484	221530H	WH M patrol 1 A has reached CP #2
X	1600	485	221600H	SW M negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 220001H Sep65
 CLOSED: 222400H Sep65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	1645	486	221645H	WH I patrol back
X	1650	487	221650H	WH M patrol 1 A has returned
X	1930	488	221930H	WH M 1st patrol departing
X	1931	489	221931H	Ly Tin location of PF ambushes
X	1935	490	221935H	One vehicle on top of 69 All others under cover
X	1940	491	221940H	On way back by jeep ARVN convoy 100 vehicles will pass thru Chu Lai morning of 24Sep65, on way to Quang Ngi Return same afternoon
X	2000	492	222000H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2001	493	222001H	Road block report
X	2030	494	222030H	MCo patrol 1 Bravo at CP #2
X	2105	495	222105H	Fire fight reported at 547044 (Arty) K and LCo alerted
	2300	496	222300H	AG 3 A Have SW K and SW L return to normal alert status
X	2343	497	222343H	SW M patrol #1 has returned to CP
X	2350	498	222350H	Ly Tin reports all secure
X	2355	499	222355H	SW I negative sit rep
				OPENED: 230001H Sep65 CLOSED: 232400H Sep65
X	0005	500	230005H	SW K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0100	501	230100H	SW M 1st patrol WH M 3 has departed
X	0400	502	230400H	SW I, M L, negative sit rep
X	0530	503	230530H	MCo 3A patrol returned
X	0730	504	230730H	Hwy #1 and road to Regt will be closed from 230800H to 231200H Sept 65
X	0743	505	230743H	M 6 and I 6 will
X	0744	506	230745H	MCo negative sit rep
X	0745	507	230745H	ICo negative sit rep
	0824	508	230824H	L, KCo negative sit rep
X	0845	509	230845H	LCo 3rd platoon patrol departed 0845
X	0850	510	230850H	LCo 3rd platoon at CP #1
X	0924	511	230924H	LCo 3rd platoon at CP #2
X	1026	512	231026H	MCo patrol (2) departed 1020
X	1030	514	231030H	Lima patrol at ck point 3 met PF platoon and learned of VC squad vic BT 440110, now going to investigate
X	1105	515	231105H	Lima patrol at CP #4
X	1220	516	231220H	Lima patrol at CP #7A
X	1400	517	231400H	Lima patrol at CP #8
X	1430	518	231430H	MCo patrol #2 has returned
X	1435	519	231435H	MCo patrol #3 departed 1400
X	1445	520	231445H	Lima (3) patrol at CP #9
X	1450	521	231450H	AG 6 inspected KCo positions
X	1510	522	231510H	Companies alerted that AG 6 may inspect pos
X	1510	523	231510H	Lima (3) pat at CP #10
X	1520	524	231520H	Lima (3) pat at CP #11

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPEN : 230001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 232400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	1525	525	231525H	Lima (3) at CP #2
X	1530	526	231530H	Lima 6 will bring patrol ldr in for de-brief
X	1608	527	231608H	MCo negative sit rep
X	1640	528	231640H	SW I reports an explosion at 1530 vic (BT467063)
X	1640	529	231640H	SW I reports Vietnamese came across bridge with info on 600 VC - could not understand - directed to call Ly Tin, have SW 24 get story for Bn
X	1715	530	231715H	SW I, L negative sit rep
X	1805	531	231805H	LVT's have one tractor broken down. Sending retriever
X	1810	532	231810H	PF Ambushes for tonight
X	1815	533	231815H	Curfew has been extended in village of Ky Ha 518111 People are attending a meeting and may be returning home through MCo area
	1945	534	231945H	Mike patrol 3 A departed negative sit rep
A	1947	535	231947H	ICo negative sit rep
X	2000	536	232000H	All LVT's have returned to Cn area
X	2001	537	232001H	LCo negative sit rep
X	2005	538	232005H	KCo negative sit rep
X	2020	539	232020H	Road Block report
X	2015	540	232015H	One VC Co loc vic coord (BT 426056) with number 50 workers and intend to take rice this area
X	2030	541	232030H	SW 24 One VC Regiment (38) strength about 950 Commanded by DOAN CONG KINH loc vic coord (BT 379054), (BT 379047), (BT 377058) No info on weapons
X	2150	542	232150H	MCo patrol 1A returned negative contact
X	2250	543	232250H	ICo patrol departed 232030H no radio contact
X	2400	544	232400H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep

OPENED: 240001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 242400H Sept65

X	0027	545	240027H	SW M patrol departed
X	0110	546	240110H	AG 3 reported small arms fire
X	0115	547	240115H	SW 24 being probed. Req illum
X	0120	548	240120H	Relay from WH 22 to WH 24 illum on the way
X	0130	549	240130H	Rpt to AG 3, WH 24 rpts no contact last 20 min Req cease illum end of mission
X	0135	550	240135H	WH M patrol WH M in position
X	0205	551	240205H	AG 3, ARVN convoy coming through SW area between 0700 and 0900
X	0207	552	240207H	SW 24 reports all secure
X	0240	553	240240H	ICo OP reports radar picking up movement. Line stretching fr 271 to 274 distance 458 yds moving in a w sterly direction
X	0400	554	240400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0450	556	240450H	SW M patrol returned
X	0800	557	240800H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0810	558	240810H	MCo patrol departed
X	0830	559	240830H	L ICo patrol returned 0200
X	0840	560	240840H	MCo (3) patrol departed
X	0950	561	240950H	account of VC attack at 2400H. From AG 2

UNIT: 3rd Battal: 1, 3rd Marines
UNIT: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPEN : 240001H Sept 65
CLOSED: 242400H Sept 65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0951	562	240951H	K, L, MCo alerted for inspection by Bn CO
X	1030	563	241030H	SW 24 casualty breakdown of 240100H activity
X	1145	564	241145H	MCo patrol (3) returned
X	1330	565	241330H	LCo negative sit rep no contact
X	1550	566	241550H	SW M patrol #2 returned negative contact
X	1550	567	241550H	SW M negative sit rep
X	1555	568	241555H	Fm SW 3 to SW M 6 Slaveborn repair group on way to your position
X	1804	569	241804H	WH 3 WH OP Msg for Sharpshooter
X	2000	570	242000H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	2010	571	242010H	MCo Layout (1A) departed
X	2020	572	242020H	MCo roadblock report
X	2050	574	242050H	MCo layout in position (1A)
X	2110	575	242110H	SW 24 reports location of Hard Core VC Bn
	2125	576	242125H	MCo layout (1B) departed
A	2140	577	242140H	India 3 and India Alpha are now proceeding on patrol
X	2215	578	242215H	AG 3 Bendix reported fire fight vic coord (BT 430109) at 2205 Some auto fire no further
X	2220	579	242220H	Called OP 1 - they have six man security for tanks at their position security says there was a fire fight in front of their position approx 800 meters that lasted about 2 minutes no further info
X	2230	580	242230H	SW 24 knows nothing of fire fight
X	2233	581	242233H	AG notified about OP 1 and SW 24 observation
				OPENED: 250001H Sept 65
				CLOSED: 252400H Sept 65
X	0001	582	250001H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0025	583	250025H	TS This is a drill, This is a drill All area defense stations check in BT authentication ZY
	0048	584	250048H	SW 24 Land line check OK
X	0245	585	250245H	SW M (1B) patrol returned
X	0250	586	250250H	SW 24 Land line check OK All secure
X	0340	587	250340H	SW I patrols returned No contact
X	0350	588	250350H	SW 24 Land line check OK All secure
X	0355	589	250355H	SW M (1A) patrol returned negative contact
X	0400	590	250400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0800	591	250800H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0815	592	250815H	SW L (Y) patrol departed
X	0840	593	250840H	SW M (3rdSqd) patrol departed
X	0820	594	250820H	AG 2 Helo report: Observed bunker (BT 429131) in middle of dike, at same time 1 VC with rifl or BAR was observed 2 sets of trenches loc (BT 428123) to (BT 428125) and (BT 443144) to (BT 447142)
X	0841	595	250841H	LCo (Y) at CP #1
X	0925	596	250925H	LCo patrol reached CP 2 at 0918H
X	0930	597	250930H	Weather report to SW 24

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 250000H Sept 65
 CLOSED: 252400H Sept 65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0943	598	250943H	MCo 3rd platoon patrol is now in village and holding sick call
X	1007	599	251007H	Lima Yankee patrol at CP #3 at 0958
X	1028	600	251028H	Lima Yankee patrol at CP #4
X	1139	601	251139H	Lima Yankee patrol at CP #5
X	1209	602	251209H	Lima Yankee patrol at CP #6
X	1210	603	251210H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1240	604	251240H	Mike patrol (3rd squad) returned at 1215H
X	1245	605	251245H	Lima Yankee patrol reached CP #7 at 1215H
X	1350	606	251350H	Lima has completed test firing of M-60, 3.5 and M-79's
X	1430	607	251430H	VC activity reports from SW 24
X	1431	608	251431H	VC activity report from SW 24
X	1435	609	251435H	VC activity report from SW 24
X	1600	610	251600H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1915	611	251915H	PF ambush locations from SW 24
X	2015	612	252015H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2016	613	252016H	Road block count Forwarded to AG 3
X	2020	614	252020H	SW 24 C 3 report of VC location (BT 392144) 1 VC company
X	2055	615	252055H	SW K - AG notified us to be on standby and ready to move out at any minute in support of B recon. SW K requests BAC Team to be ready at
X	2210	616	252110H	MCo (2A) patrol departed
X	2200	617	252200H	SW M patrol 1 A departed
X	2240	618	252240H	SW L reported a muffled explosion at coord (BT 525055) Seemed to be from trash dump
X	2255	619	252255H	SW I patrol 3rd platoon departed
X	2330	620	252330H	SW I CP receiving no fire (incoming)
X	2335	621	252335H	Incoming fire on "D" Co 1/4 positions AG will notify when positive info is gathered
X	2345	622	252345H	SW 24 hourly com check
X	2400	623	252400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
				OPENED: 260001H Sept 65
				CLOSED: 262400H Sept 65
X	0110	624	260110H	WH M patrol #1 has returned negative contact
X	0136	625	260136H	WH M patrol #1 has returned negative contact
X	0117	626	260117H	WH I patrol #3 has reached CP #2 negative contact
X	0355	627	260355H	WH I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0420	628	260420H	WH I has reached check point #3 negative contact
X	0440	629	260440H	WH I patrol #3 has reached CP #4 negative contact
X	0450	630	260450H	SW 24 - SW 3 all secure
X	0645	631	260645H	SW I 3rd platoon has returned walking back from hill 69
X	0800	632	260800H	WH I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0845	633	260845H	SW M patrol #1 departed
X	0900	634	260900H	SW I patrol #3 has returned
X	1110	635	261110H	SW L Charlie patrol departed
X	1140	636	261140H	SW M 2 A patrol departed
X	1200	637	261200H	WH I, L, M negative sit rep
X	1230	638	261230H	SW M patrol 1 A returned
X	1250	639	261250H	At 1150 SW 24 sent info on VC Units

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 260001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 262400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	1251	640	261251H	WH L patrol (C) at CP #2
X	1329	641	261329H	WH L patrol (C) at CP #3
X	1445	642	261445H	WH L patrol (C) at CP #6
X	1512	643	261512H	WH L patrol (C) at CP #7
X	1535	644	261535H	WH L patrol (C) at CP #8 bringing in one (1) male VN that has no identification papers
X	1630	645	261630H	WH I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	1635	646	261635H	SW M (2A) patrol returned negative contact VC plan to attack Ong Bo bridge between now and 30 Oct
X	1850	647	261850H	Location of PF ambushes
X	1945	648	261945H	SW M patrol 1 B has departed
X	2000	649	262000H	SW M reports voice in front of 3rd platoon position but otherwise negative sit rep I, K, L Co negative sit rep
X	2000	650	262000H	SW L roadblock
X	2035	651	262035H	SW M patrol reached CP #1
X	2130	652	262130H	SW I patrol departed
X	2215	653	262215H	SW M 3rd squad patrol departed at 2130H
X	2203	654	262203H	TS Rpt of frag grenade carried by children
X	2300	655	262300H	Bridge guard reports sighting raft
X	2400	656	262400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
				OPENED: 270001H Sept65
				CLOSED: 272400H Sept65
X	0110	657	270110H	SW M returned, negative contact
X	0325	658	270325H	FM AG 3 Ref Div FragO 334-65 Be prepared to airlift Co's K and L to Quin Thon. Assume 2 hr alert status 270800H
X	0415	659	270415H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0635	660	270635H	Recon reported to AG fire fight in vic Hill 69
X	0650	661	270650H	Fire fight reported above involved Bendix
X	0730	662	270730H	SW L negative sit rep
X	0731	663	270731H	MCo 3rd squad returned 270030H
X	0735	664	270735H	ICo 3rd platoon patrol returned
X	0745	665	270745H	LCo patrol at CP #1
X	0840	666	270840H	LCo (D) at CP #1B
X	0845	667	270845H	I, K, MCo negative sit rep
X	0915	668	270915H	Shove 3 Standby delayed 24 Hr.
X	1000	669	271000H	LCo (D) at CP #1
X	1010	670	271010H	LCo (D) at CP #2
X	1020	671	271020H	LCo (D) at CP #3
X	1035	672	271035H	SW24 Fire mission last night at 2045 surveillance this morning reveals blood but no bodies Also reports VC recon bridge at AN TAN last night by boat Route of recon from coord 440055 to SON TROU river to bridge
X	1100	673	271100H	SW M patrol departed
X	1130	674	271130H	SW L patrol at CP #4
X	1240	675	271240H	SW L patrol at CP #5
X	1415	676	271415H	SW L patrol at CP #7

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 270001H Sept65
CLOSED: 272400H Sept65

UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	1430	677	271430H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1440	678	271440H	SW L patrol (D) at CP #8
X	1455	679	271455H	MCo patrol (1A) has returned
X	1630	680	271630H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1715	681	271715H	SW Lima patrol (D) returned
X	1740	682	271740H	SW L 5 is at village of KHUONG QUANG with 2 VCS taking them to regt collection point
X	1745	683	271745H	PF ambushes 432108, 422107, 418111, 416120 483141, 481055, 485058
X	1820	684	271820H	SW M reports receiving 3 rds carbine fire from vic (BT 508068) No fire returned, no VC observed, no casualties
X	2010	685	272010H	Road block count
X	2011	686	272011H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
	2100	681	272100H	SW M patrol (1B) departed
	2105	682	272105H	PF's who accompanied CoL patrol reported to Ly Tin Hq that VCS apprehended at village vic (BT 452076) are VC who are members of VC cell group SW 24 all secure
X	2200	683	272200H	SW M patrol (1C) departed
X	2207	684	272207H	SW I reports trip flare set off by gate at OP # One hand grenade expended, area being illuminated Hear movement outside gate see nothing 3 rds 81's illum fired negative observation
X	2230	685	272230H	SW roadblock reports 2 bursts of automatic fire estimated to have come from the area behind Chu Lai village Rds fired to the east no apparent target
X	2255	686	272255H	SW I patrol 3 departed. Have no contact as of 2255
v	2310	687	272310H	SW I patrol 3 has passed bridge now back in radio contact
X	2400	688	282400H	SW I, K, L, MCo 24 negative sit rep

OPENED: 280001H Sept65

CLOSED: 282400H Sept65

X	0005	689	280005H	SW M (1C) now in position. Think they were followed
X	0025	690	280025H	SW M (1C) reports negative sit rep
X	0130	691	280130H	SW M (1B) has returned to CP
X	0200	692	280200H	SW M (C) leaving ambush site for CP
X	0220	693	280220H	SW M (C) at SW M CP
X	0400	694	280400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0415	695	280415H	From TPS 21 sighting beginning See S-2 log sheet
X	0634	696	280634H	SW I patrol 3 heading for highway, having passed hill 69 no contact with 69
X	0705	697	280705H	SW M (E) departed
X	0800	698	280800H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	0815	699	280815H	SW M (E) patrol at CP #1
X	0820	700	280820H	SW I (3) patrol returned at 0755H
X	0825	701	280825H	SW M (E) patrol at CP #2
X	0830	702	280830H	SW M (Med Assist) patrol departed
X	0920	703	280920H	SW M (E) patrol at CP #3

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 280001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 282400H Sept65

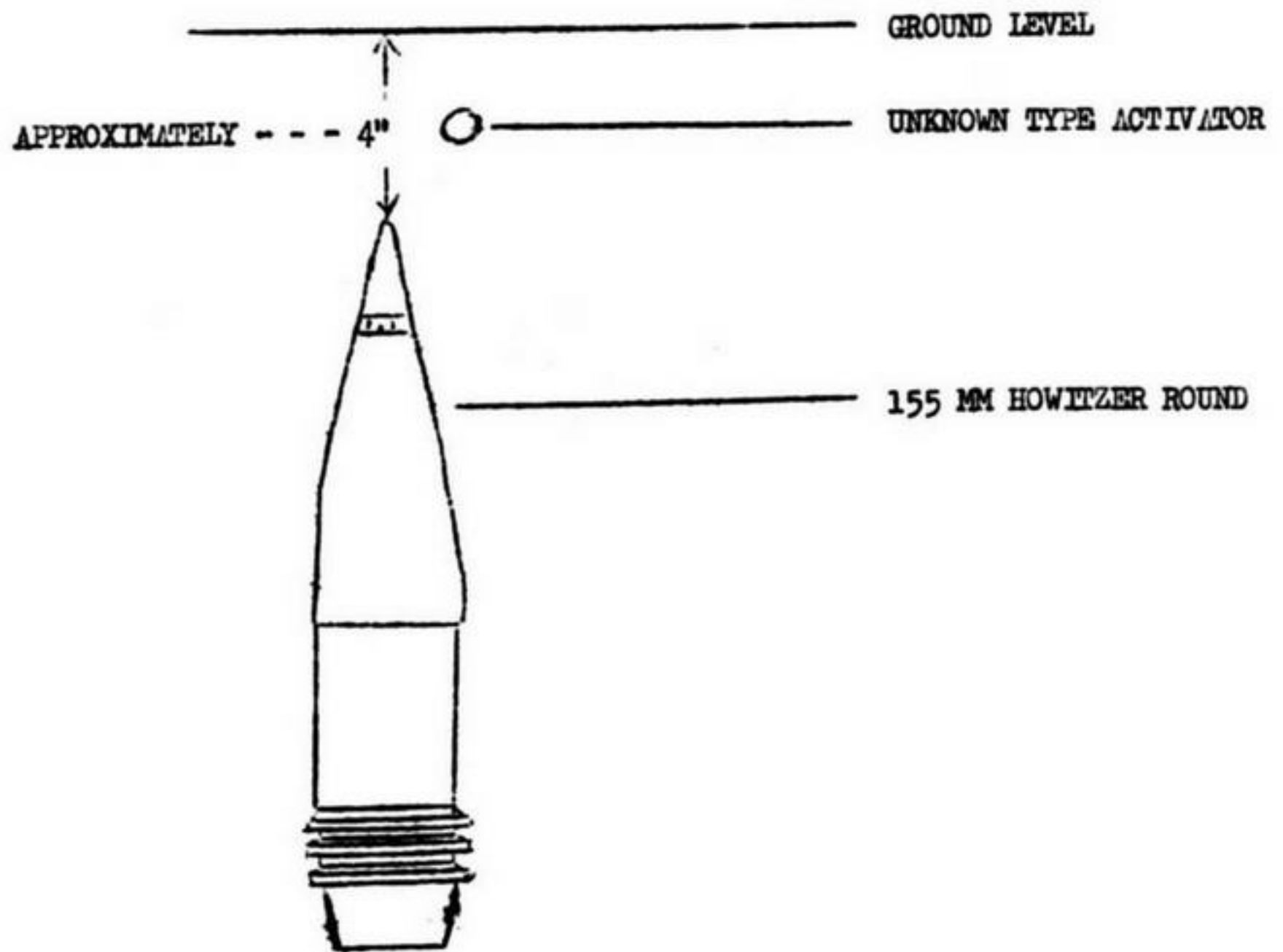
UNIT	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0930	704	280930H	SW M (E) patrol at CP #4
X	1020	705	281020H	SW M (E) patrol at CP #5
X	1130	706	281130H	SW M (E) patrol at CP #7
X	1135	707	281135H	Patrol has received approx 6 rds SA fire vic 423090. No casualties pursuing VC
X	1145	708	281145H	MCo lost contact with snipers at CP #8 continue on patrol
X	1200	709	281200H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1305	710	281305H	SW M (E) at CP #9
X	1325	711	281325H	SW M (E) at CP #10
X	1326	712	281326H	SW M (Med Assist) patrol returned
X	1330	713	281330H	SW M (E) at CP #11
X	1350	714	281350H	SW M (E) at CP #12
X	1445	715	281445H	CP #1 reports downed h lo at coord 468059 approx 700 meters south of OP #1 Notified AG
	1700	716	281700H	First two elements of SW M patrol (E) has returned
	1720	717	281720H	1600 negative sit rep I, K, L, MCo
X	1722	718	281722H	PF Ambushes
X	2000	719	282000H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1945 L	720	281945H	SW M 3rd squad departed
X	2235 L	721	282235H	SW M (3) departed
X	2000 L	722	282000H	Roadblock report
X	2200	723	282200H	SW M patrol 3D at CP #2
X	2400	724	282400H	I, K, L, MCo and SW 24 negative sit rep
				OPENED: 290001H Sept65
				CLOSED: 292400H Sept65
X	0015	725	290015H	Hill 69 reports negative contact. Fire fight at base
X	0210	726	290210H	SW M patrol (1) returned
X	0411	727	290411H	SW I, K, L, M negative contact
X	0417	728	290417H	SW M patrol returned to CP, negative contact
X	0755	729	290755H	Msg from AG to stand easy until further word on DivFragO 334-65
	0800	730	290800H	I, K, L, MCo, negative sit rep
	0821	731	290821H	SW M (Z) patrol departing
X	1050	732	291050H	SW M (Z) patrol at CP #1
X	1200	733	291200H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1205	734	291205H	SW M (Z) patrol at CP #2
X	1300	735	291300H	SW M (Z) patrol at CP #4
X	1425	736	291425H	SW M (Z) patrol at CP #5
X	1600	737	291600H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1605	738	291605H	SW M (Z) patrol at M CP
X	1610	739	291610H	PF Ambushes
X	1910	740	291910H	TPS 21 operational for this evening
X	2000	741	292000H	SW I - SW 3 Received permission from SW 6 to register 81 illi near bridge
X	2000	742	292000H	SW K, I, L, M negative sit rep
X	2015	743	292015H	Road block count
X	2016	744	292016H	Plts of VC youth from Than Qinh dist located BT 425022 to 438020 are in three man teams Try to get villagers to resist and kill one American each
X	2350	745	292350H	SW 24 Line check negative sit rep
X	2400	746	292400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep

UNIT: 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines
 PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

OPENED: 300001H Sept65
 CLOSED: 302400H Sept65

IO N U T	TIME	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
X	0005	747	300005H	SW I patrol (2) departed
X	0200	748	300200H	SW M patrol (1B) departed
X	0200	749	300200H	SW 24 reports all secure
X	0300	750	300300H	SW 24 reports all secure
X	0400	751	300400H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0620	752	300620H	SW I patrol(2) returned negative contact 0515
X	0630	753	300630H	SW M (1B) has returned negative contact
X	0800	756	300800H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	0800	757	300800H	Mike patrol (1A) departing
X	0825	758	300800H	Mike patrol (1A) at CP #1
X	0915	759	300915H	Mike patrol (1A) at CP #2
--	0935	760	300935H	Mike patrol (1A) at CP #3
	0945	761	300945H	India patrol departed
X	1206	762	301206H	SW I, K, L, M negative sit rep
X	1300	763	301300H	India patrol has returned negative contact
X	1330	764	301330H	SW M (2) patrol at CP #1
X	1355	765	301355H	SW M (2) patrol at CP #2
X	1430	766	301430H	SW M, (2) patrol at CP #3
X	1600	767	301600H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	1600	768	301600H	Mike (1) at CP #4
X	1700	769	301700H	Mike (2) returned to CP
X	1815	770	301815H	PF ambushes
X	1930	771	301930H	SWM patrol (1B) cancelled due to PF ambushes
X	2000	772	302000H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep
X	2015	773	302015H	TPS 21 at OP L is inoperative
X	2330	787	302330H	SW I patrol departed 2000
X	2400	788	302400H	I, K, L, MCo negative sit rep

SKETCH OF 155 MM HOWITZER BOOBY TRAP



ISUM # 110

1. SWAIN - 2
2. PERIOD 010800H THROUGH 020800H
3. a. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.
4. a. NO WOUNDED. NO DEAD.
6. NO INTERPRETER WAS UTILIZED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.
10. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
11. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.
12. NO CHANGE SINCE LAST ISUM.

/s/D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #127 for period 241800H to 251200H September 1965

1. General. No Change

2. Operational Summary

a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None

b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None

c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None

d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - None

(1) Actions w/o contacts - 6

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night squad-size patrol without contact.

(2) Company "K" remains in airfield defense.

(3) Company "L" remains in airfield defense.

(4) Company "M" conducted five (5) squad-size patrols without contact.

(5) Attachments - No change

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 25 September 1965 - SITREP #125

b. 26 September 1965 - SITREP #126

c. 27 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>/MDUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	262999G	280830H	(BT 510060)	(BT 470077)	(None)
Co "L"	Sqd	270730H	271500H	(BT 450062)	(BT 470077)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	271100H	271430H	(BT 513060)	(BT 513060)	(None)
Co "N"	Sqd	272100H	280200H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(BT 510065)
Co "O"	Sqd	272200H	280300H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(BT 520060)

A. G. COMER
In direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #126 for period 251800H to 26 1200H September 1965

1. General. No Change

2. Operational Summary

a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None

b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None

c. Material Captured, Destroyed, or Lost - None

d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - None

(1) Actions w/o Contact - 5

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night platoon-size patrol without contact.

(2) Company "K" remained on airfield on 30 minute standby for deployment in conjunction with CoB, 3d Recon Bn operation in area of Hill 270.

(3) Company "L" conducted one (1) day platoon-size patrol without contact and field fired 3.5, M-79, and SA in vicinity of Hill 69.

(4) Company "M" conducted three (3) squad-size patrols without contact.

(5) Attachments - No change.

(6) Civil Affairs - Sick call held during a patrol of Co "I" by Senior Corporal at LONG BINH Village BT 505071). Twenty five (25) locals were treated; the majority of which were children.

(7) H&S Company - Twenty-four (24) vendors were picked up along beach outside 3/3 Bn CP and were delivered to the Regimental Collection Point.

3. Plans and Intentions.

a. 26 September 1965 - SITREP #126

b. 27 September 1965 - SITREP #127

c. 28 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>ANDUSH</u>
Co "I"	Flat	202130H	290700H	(BT 513050)	(BT 513058)	{None}
Co "L"	Flat	280700H	201500H	(BT 456085)	(BT 456085)	{None}
Co "M"	Sqd	280800H	281330H	(BT 513058)	(BT 513058)	{None}
Co "H"	Sqd	281930H	290300H	(BT 513058)	(BT 513058)	{DT 515068}
Co "H"	Sqd	282130H	290430H	(BT 513058)	(BT 513058)	{BT 520062}

G. V. GARDNER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #129 for period 261800H to 271200H September 1965

1. General. No Change

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
- b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
- c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
- d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - (1)

(1) Actions w/o Contact - (6)

f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night platoon-size patrol with no contact. At approx 262300H Co "I" plat at AN TAN Bridge sighted a boat drifting down SONG TRAU River to the East. They challenged, threw illumination and fired on craft. No results were found in morning. This morning Swain 24, Liaison Officer at LY TIN, indicated a VC Recon of AN TAN Bridge during night. The VC Recon was reported to have originated at (BT 440055) and proceeded to Southeast to SONG TRAU River. From there down the river to vic of bridge. Liaison Officer gave no indication of VC casualties resulting from Marine fire.
- (2) Company "K" remains on airfield on 30 minute alert for deployment in conjunction with Co "B" 3d Recon Bn operation in area of Hill 270. Also preparing for possible mount out to QUI NHON.
- (3) Company "L" conducting one (1) day platoon-size patrol, no contact as of this report. Preparing for possible mount out to QUI NHON.
- (4) Company "M" conducted two (2) squad-size layout patrols without contact.
- (5) Civil Affairs Sick call held during a patrol of Company "M" by Senior Corporal at LONG BINH Village (BT505071). Forty-three (43) villagers were treated; the majority of which were children.
- (6) Attachments - "C" Btry fired mission at 262045H at (BT420104). Target was VC Company. Regional Force Commanding Officer adjusted. Fire mission was two (2) tubes, four (4) rds fired for effect. Surveillance report from Liaison Officer at Ly Tin indicated blood in target area but no bodies.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. Patrols scheduled for Co "L" at 280700H will be conducted by Co "M".
- b. 27 September 1965 - Change Co "I" patrol as indicated on SITREP #127. Overlay enclosed.
- c. 28 September 1965 - SITREP #128
- d. 29 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SITE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>AMBUSE</u>
Co "I"	Plat(-)	292400H	300500H	(BT 468068)	(BT 470069)	(None)
Co "M"	Plat	290900H	291430H	(BT 470077)	(BT 470077)	(None)
Co "I"	Sqd	291730H	291200H	(BT 514060)	(BT 514060)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	291100H	291600H	(BT 514060)	(BT 514060)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	300200H	300700H	(BT 514060)	(BT 514060)	(BT 509070)

G. V. GARDNER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #130 for period 271800H to 281200H September 1965.

1. General. No Change

2. Operational Summary

a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None

b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None

c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None

d. Enemy Captured - None

e. Total Number of Contacts - (1)

(1) Actions w/o Contact - (5)

f. Activity Summary

(1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night layout patrol with no contact. At approx 272207H OP #1 reported a trip flare set off outside their lines. One (1) hand grenade was expended. Three (3) rds of 81mm Mortar Illumination was fired with negative observation. At approx 272230H Co "I" roadblock at AN TAN Bridge and Co "M" reported two (2) bursts of automatic fire from area of CHU LAI Village. No apparent target.

(2) Company "K" remains on airfield and 30 minute alert for deployment in conjunction with Co "B" 3d Recon Bn Operation in area of Hill 270. Also preparing for possible mount out to QUI NHON.

(3) Company "L" preparing for possible mount out to QUI NHON.

(4) Company "M" conducted three (3) squad-size patrols without contact. They are conducting one (1) platoon-size patrol with no contact at this time.

(5) Civil Affairs - Sick call held during a patrol of Co "M" by senior corpsman at LONG BINH Village (BT 505071). Forty-five (45) villagers were treated; the majority of which were children.

(6) Attachments - Nothing to report.

(7) Psychological Warfare - Pamphlets distributed to rifle companies with instructions to have patrols pass them out along patrol routes.

3. Plans and Intentions

a. 28 September 1965 - SITREP #128.

b. 29 September 1965 - SITREP #129.

c. 30 September 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	300800H	301400H	(BT 463071)	(BT 468070)	
Co "I"	Sqd	302000H	010130H	(BT 468070)	(BT 463071)	(BT 465065)
Co "M"	Sqd	300800H	301200H	(BT 513057)	(BT 513057)	
Co "M"	Sqd	301300H	301730H	(BT 512058)	(BT 512058)	
Co "M"	Sqd	301930H	010100H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(BT 500068)
Co "M"	Sqd	010045H	010700H	(BT 512059)	(BT 512059)	(BT 506073)

L. G. COMER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #131 for period 281800H to 291200H September 1965

1. General. No change.

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
- b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
- c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
- d. Enemy Captured - None
- e. Total Number of Contacts - None

(1) Actions w/o Contact - (4)

f. Activity Summary

- (1) Company "I" plat lay-out patrol scheduled for 28Sept was canceled due to large amount of PF activity in patrol route.
- (2) Company "K" - No change.
- (3) Company "L" - preparing for possible mount-out
- (4) Company "M" - conducting one (1) plat-size patrol. Patrol met PF patrol who reported 30 VC in vic of KHUONG THU Village (BT 451075). This village is now being checked out by patrol. No contact as of this report.
- (5) Civil Affairs - Treated 44 villagers in LONG BINH Village (BT 505071) during patrol with Co "M".
- (6) Attachments - No change.
- (7) Psychological Warfare - Patrols of Co "M" in process of passing out pamphlets along patrol route.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 29 September 1965 - SITREP #129
- b. 30 September 1965 - SITREP #130
- c. 1 October 1965 - Patrols as indicated below

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "M"	Sqd	010700H	011200H	(BT 515058)	(BT 515058)	
Co "M"	Plat	012100H	012400H	(BT 512060)	(BT 512060)	
Co "M"	Sqd	011200H	011700H	(BT 510060)	(BT 513058)	
Co "M"	Sqd	020100H	020530H	(BT 515058)	(BT 512059)	(BT 543069)
Co "L"	Plat	010600H	011500H	(BT 439109)	(BT 466073)	(BT 471069)
Co "I"	Sqd	012130H	020300H	(BT 466070)	(BT 466070)	

G. V. Gardner
G. V. GARDNER
By direction

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #132 for period 291800H to 301200H September 1965

1. General. No change

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
- b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
- c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
- d. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - (1) Actions w/o Contact - (5)
- e. Enemy Captured - None
- f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night plat-size patrol w/o contact.
 - (2) Company "K" remains on 30 minute contingency alert in connection with Co "B" 3d Recon Bn Operation in vicinity of Hill 270 (BT 421048) Continue as airfield defense company and Regt Reserve.
 - (3) Company "L" continues as part of airfield defense.
 - (4) Company "M" conducting one (1) plat-size patrol. No contact as of this report. Also conducting one (1) sqd-size patrol to LONG BINH Village (BT 505071) with medical team. Conducted two (2) sqd-size layout patrols w/o contact.
 - (5) Civil Affairs treated 45 villagers in LONG BINH Village (BT 505071) during patrol of Co "M".
 - (6) Attachments squad of Engineers from Co "B" 3d Eng Bn are in the process of clearing area in vicinity of Hill 69 (BT 465069) of mines.
 - (7) Psychological Warfare patrols of Co "M" and Co "I" in process of passing out pamphlets along patrol routes.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 30 September 1965 - Co "I" will conduct one (1) plat-size patrol and one (1) sqd-size night patrol. Co "M" will conduct four (4) sqd-size patrols: two (2) of which are layouts.
- b. 1 October 1965 - Co "I" will conduct one (1) sqd-size patrol. Co "M" will conduct one (1) plat-size patrol, three (3) sqd-size patrols, one

of which is a layout. Co "L" will conduct one (1) plat-size layout patrol.

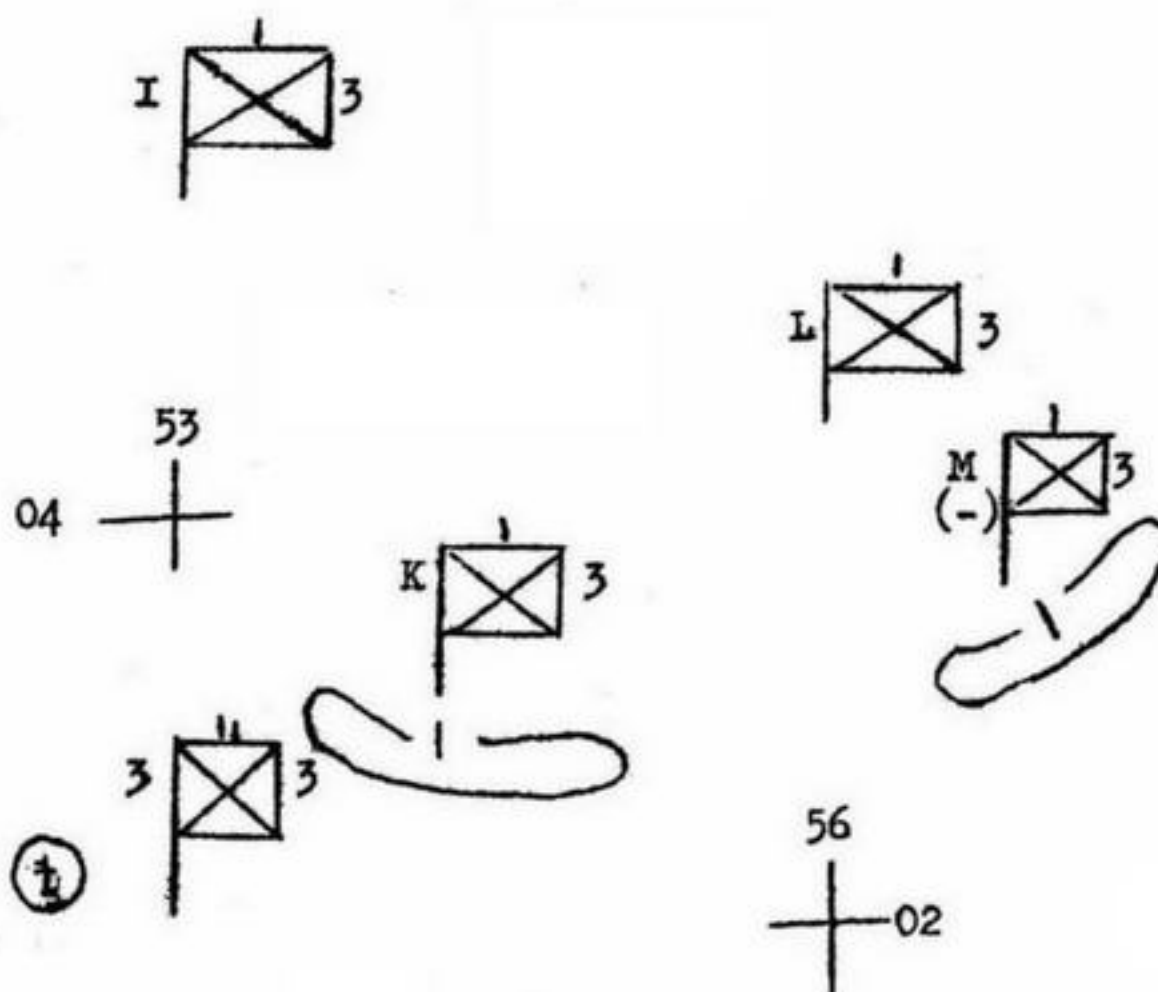
c. 2 October 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	022000H	030400H	(BT 465073)	(BT 468068)	(None)
Co "L"	Plat	020600H	021500H	(BT 446061)	(BT 466074)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	020530H	021030H	(BT 512058)	(BT 514058)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	021700H	021600H	(BT 516065)	(BT 514056)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	021930H	030200H	(BT 516065)	(BT 516065)	(BT 514056)
Co "M"	Sqd	030300H	030630H	(BT 514057)	(BT 512058)	(None)

L. G. Comer
 L. G. COMER
 By direction

WEEKLY SITUATION OVERLAY
PERIOD COVERED
 280800H August - 040800H September 1965

MAP: VIET NAM
 SCALE: 1:50,000
 SERIES: L-701
 SHEETS: 6757 II
 6757 III



OVERLAY LEGEND

<u>WHEN</u>	<u>WHO</u>	<u>WHAT</u>	<u>WHERE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1. 022345H	H&S	M-26	(BT 522023)	M-26 Grenade was thrown into 106 RR Plt. No casualties. A patrol was dispatched to search the area. Negative results.
2. 031055H	K Co.	Results of Arty. fire.	(BS 534959)	Dispatched one (1) Plt. to search area and report results of previous nights artillery firing
3. 031435H	K Co.	5 VC	(BS 569957)	Spotted five (5) VC. Plt. sent to intercept. Negative results.

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

SITREP #132 for period 291800H to 301200H September 1965

1. General. No change

2. Operational Summary

- a. Friendly or Enemy Casualties - None
- b. Weapons Captured or Destroyed - None
- c. Material Captured, Destroyed or Lost - None
- d. Total Number of Contacts - None
 - (1) Actions w/o Contact - (5)
- e. Enemy Captured - None
- f. Activity Summary
 - (1) Company "I" conducted one (1) night platoon size patrol w/o contact.
 - (2) Company "K" remains on 30 minute contingency alert in connection with Co "B" 3d Recon Bn Operation in vicinity of Hill 270 (BT 421048) Continue as airfield defense company and Regt Reserve.
 - (3) Company "L" continues as part of airfield defense.
 - (4) Company "M" conducting one (1) platoon size patrol. No contact as of this report. Also conducting one (1) squad size patrol to LONG BINH Village (BT 505071) with medical team. Conducted two (2) squad size layout patrols w/o contact.
 - (5) Civil Affairs treated 45 villagers in LONG BINH Village (BT 505071) during patrol of Co "M".
 - (6) Attachments squad of Engineers from Co "B" 3d Eng Bn are in the process of clearing area in vicinity of Hill 69 (BT 465069) of mines.
 - (7) Psychological Warfare patrols of Co "M" and Co "I" in process of passing out pamphlets along patrol routes.

3. Plans and Intentions

- a. 30 September 1965 - Co "I" will conduct one (1) platoon size patrol and one (1) squad size night patrol. Co "M" will conduct four (4) squad size patrols: two (2) of which are layouts.
- b. 1 October 1965 - Co "I" will conduct one (1) squad size patrol. Co "M" will conduct one (1) platoon size patrol, three (3) squad size patrols, one

of which is a layout. Co "L" will conduct one (1) plat-size layout patrol.

c. 2 October 1965 - Patrols as indicated below.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>AMBUSH</u>
Co "I"	Plat	022000H	030400H	(BT 465073)	(BT 468068)	(None)
Co "L"	Plat	020600H	021500H	(BT 446061)	(BT 466074)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	020530H	021030H	(BT 512058)	(BT 514058)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	021700H	021600H	(BT 516065)	(BT 514056)	(None)
Co "M"	Sqd	011930H	030200H	(BT 516065)	(BT 516065)	(BT 514056)
Co "M"	Sqd	030300H	030630H	(BT 514057)	(BT 512058)	(None)

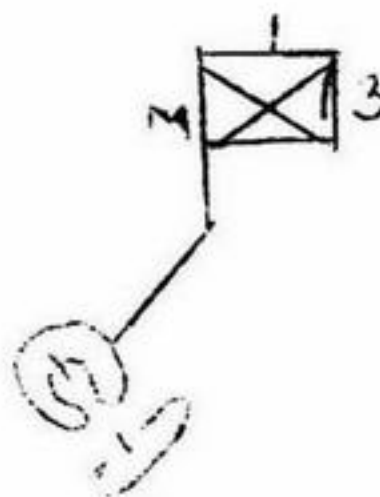
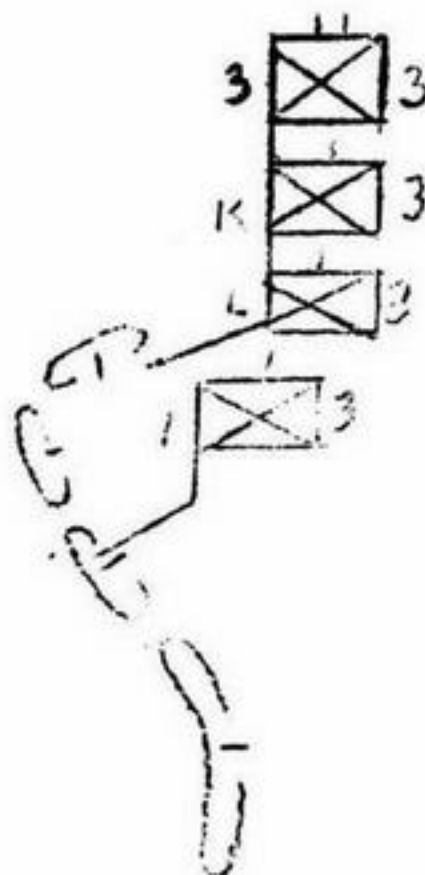
L. G. Comer
 L. G. COMER
 By direction

50
+ 10

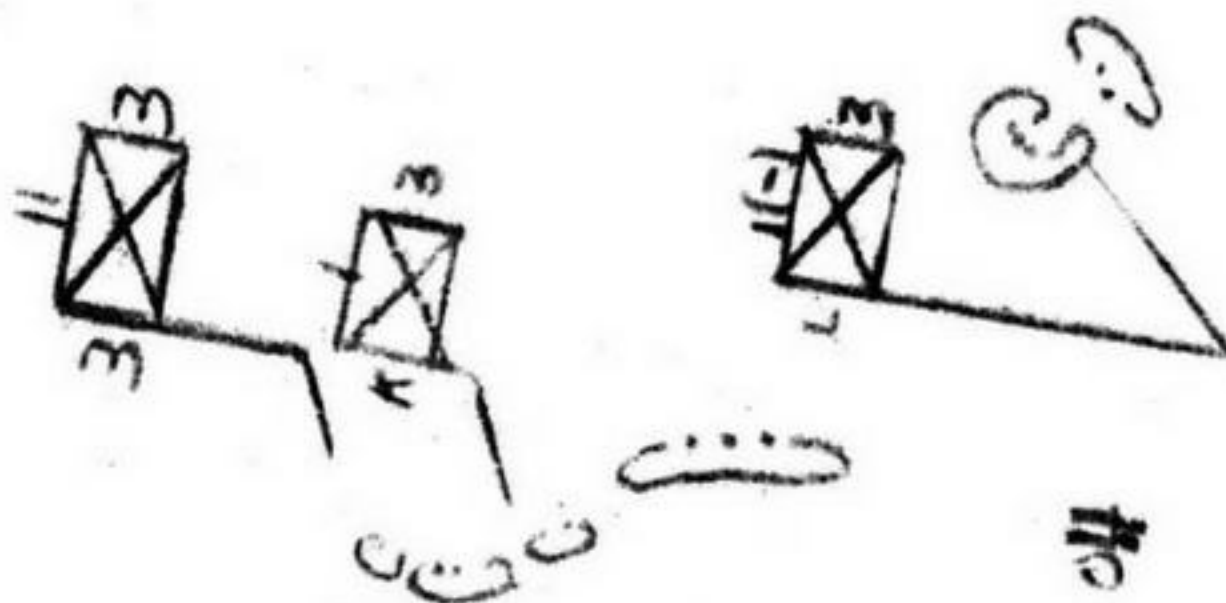
WEEKLY SITUATION OVERLAY

180800H September 1965

Map: Viet Nam
Scale: 1:50,000
Series: L-701
Sheets: 6757 II
6757 III



58
+ 04



WEEKLY SITUATION OVERVIEW
 Period Covered
 180600H to 250800H Sept 1965

MAP: VIETNAM
 SCALE: 1:50,000
 SERIES: L701



1. 221125H Co "T" SA Mine (BF 4330)
 Patrol fired on resulting in on
 (1) Marine KIA, Mine returned
 results unknown.
2. 231530H Co "T" Explosion (BF 46
 063) VN carried out body.
 Probably a result of booby trap

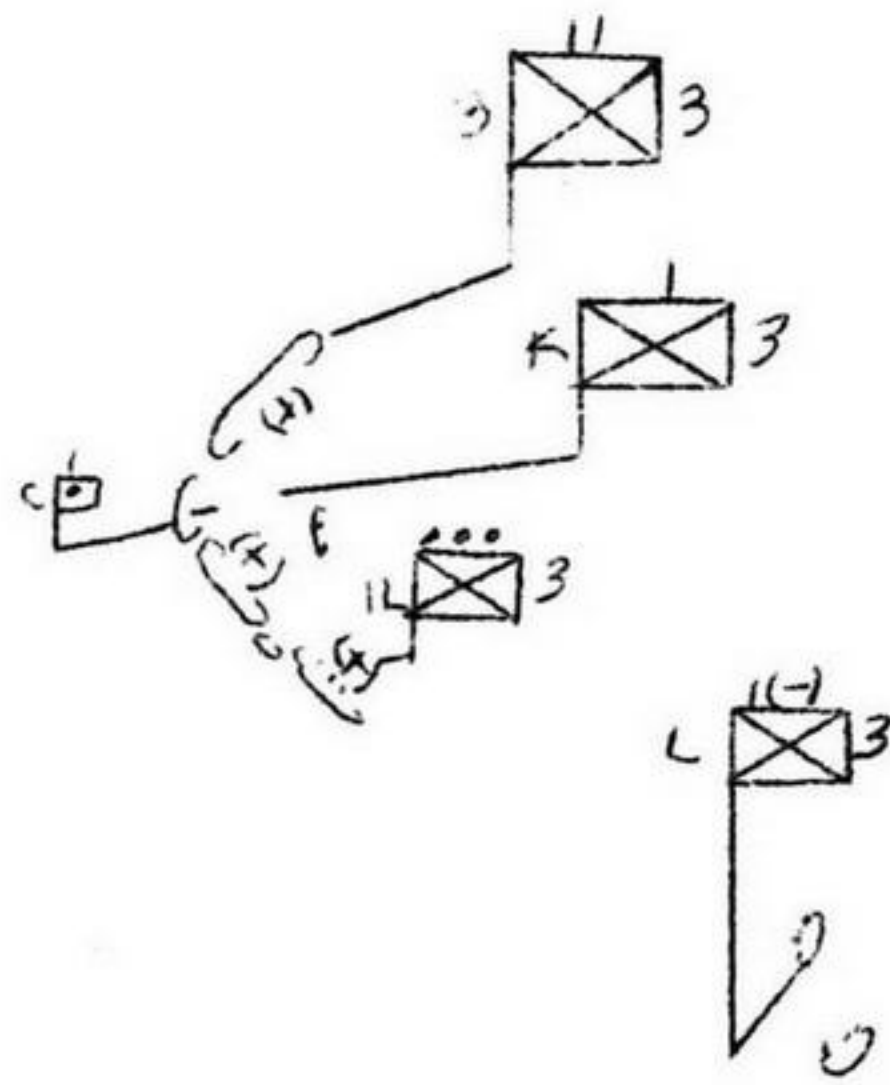


WEEKLY SITUATION OVERLAY

250800H September to 020800H October 1965

<u>When</u>	<u>Who</u>	<u>What</u>	<u>Where</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. 261000H	Co "L"	Two (2) 155mm duds	(BT440099)	Exploded by EOD
2. 261535H	Co "L"	Apprehended one (1) Patrol VCS.	(BT449093)	Turned into collection point.
3. 271400H	Co "L"	Apprehended four (4) Patrol VCS's	(BT452076)	Turned into collection point.
4. 271830H	Co "M"	Three (3) rds Carbine fire	(BT508068)	No casualties. No fire returned.
5. 272207H	Co "I"	Trip Flare	(BT466070)	Trip flare tripped, grenade expended. Negative results.
6. 272230H	Co "I"	Burst of auto Patrol fire.	(BT501057)	Target unknown and results undetermined.
7. 290940H	Co "M"	Four (4) rds Patrol SA fire.	(BT452076)	Village checked but found deserted.
8. 020705H	Co "L"	Apprehended Patrol one (1) VCS	(BT455077)	Will be turned into collection point.
9. 020720H	Co "L"	Three (3) rds Patrol SA fire	(BT454060)	No casualties.
10. 020740H	Co "L"	Two (2) VC spotted.	(BT452072)	Had rifles. Escaped.

2 OCT 65
 34BN 30 M12R
 WEEKLY POSITION
 OVERLAY

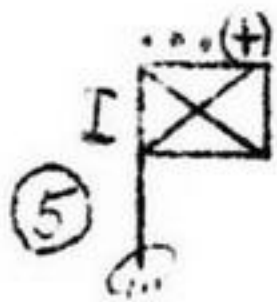


56
 02 +

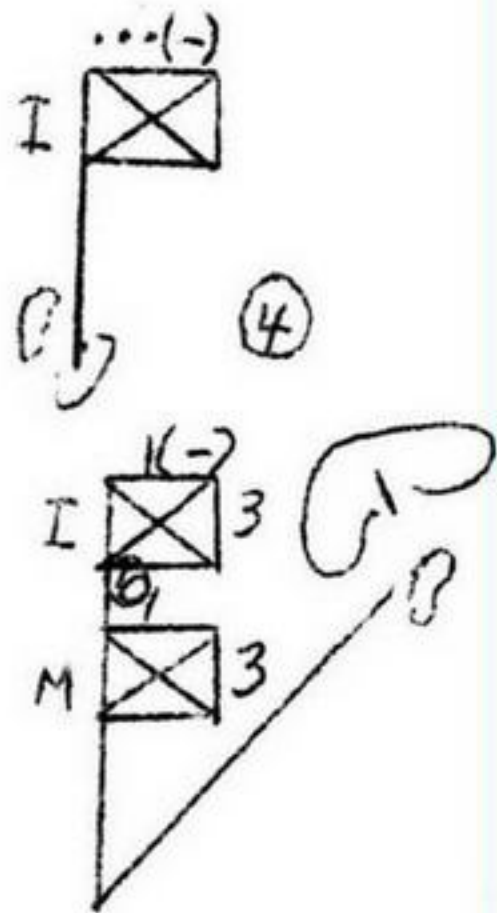
①

②
+ 09
45

⑦
③
⑩



⑨



3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
082050H September 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report # 34

1. Unit: Company "I", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Strength: 6 Officers and 121 Enlisted Marines including attachments.

Time: 071020H to 071640H September 1965

Place: Sub-hamlets of SON TRA (1) and SON TRA (2) (BT 6201),
BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province, Republic of Viet Nam.

Casualties: One USMC KIA, One USMC WIA: No known enemy casualties.

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy.

2. General. Company "I" departed vicinity (BT 565044) at approximately 070945H by LVTP-5. The company landed vicinity (BT 623022) at approximately 071025H and moved as skirmishers about 100 meters in from the water. The LVT's retracted and a squad was dispatched to vicinity (BT 622020) to keep the sub-hamlet of SON TRA (1) (BT 621019) under surveillance. At approximately 071045H two platoons abreast, 2nd on the left and 3rd on the right, moved into SON TRA (1) and commenced the search from (BT 622020) to the SONG TRA BONG vicinity (BT 620019). The 1st Platoon covered the search from the high ground vicinity (BT 622020) until the other two platoons finished at approximately 071310H. During the conduct of the search the company rendered medical assistance to those civilians needing it and conducted some extensive interrogation of selected civilians. At approximately 071325H the 2nd Platoon moved to the high ground vicinity (BT 621016) to take SON TRA (2) (BT 622015) under surveillance. Once this was accomplished, the 1st Platoon commenced moving along the axis (BT 621017) (BT 623016) (BT 622015) and the 3rd Platoon along the axis (BT 620018) (BT 620016) (BT 621014). The CP Group was behind the 3rd Platoon. As the CP Group passed (BT 620016) it was taken under Automatic Weapons and Rifle fire from the southwest. One Marine was killed in action at 071345H. The exact location from which the fire came was not determined at this time because the firing stopped. A total of 20-25 rounds had been fired at the CP Group. The XO's group was notified as to location of KIA. It was believed, however, that the firing came from HON BA (BT 616013) and the island was taken under 81mm Mortar fire with little apparent effect. At approximately 071415H the search of SON TRA (2) commenced and it was completed at 071510H. During the search the company rendered medical assistance to those civilians requiring it and conducted interrogation of several Vietnamese citizens. Upon completion of the search the company minus the Executive Officer's Group swung about to the north and proceeded from (BT 625015) to (BT 623022). After reaching the beach the Second Platoon was sent over to (BT 620019) to escort the Executive Officer's Group to the company position. LVT's arrived at 071535H. The Executive Officer's Group evacuated the KIA to the beach with the assistance of the

2nd Platoon. Some difficulty was encountered in the evacuation due to light enemy small arms fire and one Marine was wounded in the right arm as he was helping to carry the KIA out. The KIA and the WIA were put aboard LVT's and the company retracted from (BT 623012) at approximately 071600H arriving back inside the MIA at approximately 071640H.

3. Remarks

a. A helicopter was called in to evacuate the KIA and was hit by small arms fire while attempting to land. The KIA was not evacuated and due to faulty communications this was not known by the CP Group until time for retraction. It is recommended that KIA's be evacuated by surface means whenever possible in the future.

b. The KIA's equipment consisted of AN/PRC-47 batteries and these were recovered and carried by the 81mm mortar FO team radioman. He left his faulty AN/PRC-10 by the KIA to be evacuated with the body. This radio #424, property of Company "B", 3rd Engineer Battalion, was not recovered by the evacuation party.

c. This company was informed on 5 September that it would conduct the operation on 8 September. On 6 September the operation was moved up to 7 September. AN/PRC-10's were not available at Battalion or Regiment but were borrowed from Company "B", 3rd Engineer Battalion on the morning of 7 September. There were not enough for all elements. This is an undesirable situation and should be obviated on future operations, possibly by allowing more time for planning and coordination.

d. Interrogation of civilians resulted in the following information being obtained:

- (1) VC visit the sub-hamlets frequently.
- (2) The visits are made both during the day and during the night.
- (3) The VC are looking for food and propagandizing the civilians.
- (4) There have been no attempts to recruit men.
- (5) When the Marines (3/3) were there all the time the VC would only visit at night in small groups (4 to 6 men). Now they come and go in larger numbers at any time.

It is therefore recommended that a battalion operation be conducted on the peninsula to drive out the VC and that it be followed by frequent company operations to keep the area clean. It is also recommended that company operations be conducted on the west bank of the SONG TRU BONG to re-pacify the hamlets of VINH AN and KY MUE.

e. An estimated 125 civilians, most of whom were children, were attended by company corpsmen. The majority of complaints were skin rashes and sores. There was some asthma. The civilians were outwardly friendly and receptive. There were no young males in the sub-hanlets.

A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER
By direction

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
101000H September 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #35

1. Unit: Company "I", 3d Bn, 4th Marines, 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Strength: 6 Officers, 160 Enlisted, 2 PF's, and 1 ARVN Officer

Time: 090000H September to 091330H September

Place: See Attached overlay

Casualties: Two (2) KIA

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. The company conducted a search and destroy operation using the hammer and anvil method with one (1) platoon moving on foot under cover of darkness into a predetermined blocking position and the other two (2) platoons (Rein) moving by Amtracs at first light into the predetermined HAMMER position (See Overlay). The company conducted the operation with one (1) squad of Mortars and one (1) Engineer Squad attached.

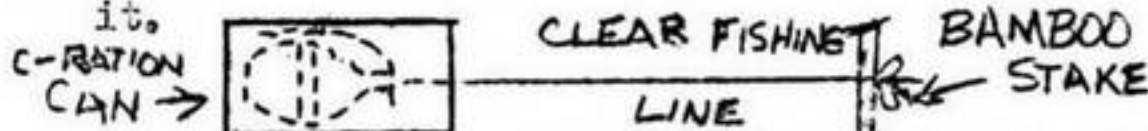
090330H - 2nd Plat (Rein) crossed IP on foot to move to blocking position.

090600H - 1st and 3d Platoons and Company CP move by Amtrac to beach and sweep position.

090620H - Amtracs arrive at sweep position.

090630H - 2nd Plat arrives at blocking position. Sent sqd to check position for booby traps or mines. Squad gives all clear and rest of Plat moves on to position.

090645H - L/Cpl LAMBRECHT trips booby trap at 2nd Plat position injuring himself and four (4) others. Booby trap consisted of American Frog Grenade placed in C-Ration can with trip wire running off it.



090650H - Sweeping force establishes 81's on beach and begins sweep toward blocking position.

090930H - Reached blocking position. Had apprehended approximately 55 adult males by this time all of which were placed in POW collection point on the beach.

090950H - Villagers pointed out a 155 dud which had gone through the roof of a home and embedded in deck. Engineers disarmed and subsequently we dumped round into ocean from Amtrac.

091000H - Received SA fire from across river (see overlay) spotted at least two (2) firing positions in rocks on opposite bank. Directed MG and 3.5 WP fire at same along with two (2) fire for effects from Arty which completely covered positions. Firing ceased, although there were no visible KIA's from our side of the river.

091100H - Returned to beach. Secured and blindfolded all Vietnamese males and placed in Amtracs to return to CP.

3. Remarks. This operation required at least four (4) or (5) interpreters. This would have enabled us to question personnel who were obviously villagers at that point rather than having to tie and blindfold them in order to bring to CP for investigation. It is felt that a continued policy such as this will eventually alienate the villagers to the Marines and make it that much simpler for the VC to operate in that area. If another operation is run in this area Luey's should be on station (Gunships) to provide both observation and an immediate knock out punch on any sniper fire from the other side of the river. It is felt that the movement of the blocking force at the early hour that it was done was a big factor in retaining as many adult males as we did. Night movement is a must in this type of operation. This area has appeared to be the target of 155 H&I fires and it is believed that this is a latent propaganda/psychological factor which the Marines could exploit. ie., H&I's stop if VC are run out of that area or they inform on the whereabouts of any that pass through.

/S/ D. P. Usher
D. P. USHER

3d Bn 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
161200H September 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marine After-Action Report #36

Ref (a) Div OpO 321-65

1. Unit BLT 3/3

Strength: 40 Officers, 802 Enlisted

Time: 101140H to 141830H

Place: Area of operation enclosed by (AT 955650) to (AT 937610) to (AT 947593) to (AT 990625) to (AT 990642) to (AT 010658).

Casualties: Friendly - 3 KIA, 18 WIA
Enemy - 4 VC kills

Nature of Action: Operation "RICE STAR" and "GOLDEN FLEECE".

2. General. BLT 3/3 was assigned the mission to act as a blocking force in the afore mentioned Operation; however, rather than remain in a complete static posture, the battalion augmented the assigned mission by conducting frequent search and destroy operations ranging in varying strengths from squad to company size movements.

a. At 101140H, the battalion received an order to move to the CHU LAI airfield to be airlifted to DA NANG. By 101215H, elements of 3/3 reached the CHU LAI airfield and were boarding aircraft which departed with the leading elements at 101325H, and were in DA NANG by 101340H. Upon arriving in DA NANG, the battalion received the order to move into a blocking position vicinity of (AT 956607) to (AT 982624) in support of ARVN forces conducting a search and destroy operation, moving in the direction of 3/3's assigned TAOR. At 101800H, all elements of BLT 3/3 had passed through DA NANG, received a briefing and had been helilifted to the assigned blocking position (AT 956607) to (AT 982624). At 101905H vic coord (AT 963610), a Marine from Company "L" was killed by stepping on a 155mm Howitzer shell rigged as a mine. The remainder of the night until 110540 was characterized by sporadic sniper fire, no casualties resulted. At 110540, the Bn Command Group began movement from the Bn OP at (AT 970621) to a new location. At 110542 the Battalion Commander stepped on a 155mm shell rigged as a mine, coord (620970). The explosion resulted in the death of the Battalion Commander and one radio operator, two (2) serious WIA's (including the Bn S-3), and two (2) minor WIA's. The Battalion Executive Officer was notified and immediately assumed command. The activities of the companies during the remainder of the operation was characterized by saturating the TAOR with patrols generally using a platoon patrol base with the squads patrolling from it.

(1) Company "I" on 11 September 1965 conducted three (3) platoon size patrols without incident. At 120730H, the company dispatched a platoon size patrol. At approximately 120945H, two (2) VCS were apprehended at (AT 974627) and returned to the battalion S-2 for disposition. The remainder of the patrol

was conducted without incident and returned to the company defensive position at 121240H. At 130700H another platoon patrol was dispatched. Viet Cong propaganda was found in the vicinity of (LT 965632) and a grenade booby trap was found and detonated in place at vicinity (LT 975627). The platoon was taken under light sniper fire at (LT 976630) and (LT 968635). One Marine was wounded but not evacuated. 81mm Mortar fire was directed on the suspected sniper position and the patrol returned at 131355H. At 140800H, the company moved out in conjunction with two (2) other companies on a search operation which was included on the return movement to DA NANG. Two (2) punji man traps were found and uncovered vicinity (LT 976647). The company moved on to DA NANG without further incident.

(2) Company "K" at 111330H, proceeded on a patrol outlined by coord (LT 956614) to (LT 958638) to (LT 970642) to (LT 978638). At 111330H the company received sniper fire from vic (LT 966642). No casualties resulted, the company pursued the snipers with negative results. As the patrol moved forward two (2) booby traps, a shotgun shell positioned over a nail, a chinese hand grenade with a piece of wire attached, stretched across a path, and a large punji pit were found at (LT 966642). The grenade was blown in place, the shotgun shell device was recovered. As the company moved onward, an ambush squad was left at (LT 976640) to cover the companies progress. When the company reached (LT 976638), heavy sniper fire was received from (LT 974635). A platoon was sent to envelope this area from (LT 964635). Also, at the same time, the ambush squad (LT 976640) saw eight (8) VC set up a 60mm Mortar coord (LT 972638). The ambush squad fired on the mortar crew, killing two (2) VC. The remainder of the enemy escaped with their weapons. Meanwhile, the enveloping platoon, supported by a platoon base of fire vic (LT 971630) cleared the VC at (LT 974635). The company received two (2) WIA during the fire fight; it is believed more VC were either killed or wounded as evidenced by the large traces of blood found in the areas of activity. The company moved back into the assigned defensive sector without further incident returning at 111911H. One 12 September 1965 the company conducted one (1) platoon size patrol without incident. On 13 Sept 65 the company conducted two (2) platoon size patrols without making enemy contact. However, one (1) booby trap, made from a chinese grenade and trip wire was found and subsequently blown by Engineers vic coord (LT 949608). At 140630H, the company moved into a defensive position around an LZ vic (LT 963613) while the helicopters evacuated supplies, tools, and vehicles. After the evacuation was completed, the company moved out and caught up with the battalion as it proceeded towards DA NANG.

(3) Company "L" at 110900H conducted a company size patrol outlined by coord (LT 962608) to (LT 951597) to (LT 946608) to (LT 955609). Numerous fighting trenches, and tunnels were found, however; due to the state of disrepair, the man-made fortifications had not been recently occupied. Near coord (LT 949607) a Marine triggered a booby trap that didn't work. The device consisted of an M-26 frag grenade, pin pulled, with a piece of wood covering the grenade holding the spoon in place. A man stepping on the wood would cause it to fall off. This device didn't work, and the grenade was blown in place. On 12Sept65 the company conducted two (2) platoon size patrols. The company sustained one (1) WIA from sniper fire at 121040H vic coord (LT 986625). The company met with no further occurrence nor inflicted any enemy casualties the remainder of the day.

At 130630H, the company dispatched one (1) platoon on a patrol up the SONG BAU XAU River to vic (AT 003643) where a cave, reinforced with railroad ties was discovered. The cave still remains in tact. At 130730H, a second patrol platoon size was dispatched to the vicinity of (AT 986636) to cover the return of the patrol sent out earlier in the morning. The two (2) platoons joined and while returning to the defensive perimeter, were taken under heavy sniper fire at (AT 986628, 131215H. The patrol received one (1) WIA during this action while killing two (2) VC when returning the fire. The platoons remained in position until 131630H hoping that an ARVN unit operating in the near vicinity would push some VC in the direction of the blocking force. The company encountered no further action during the day. At 140800H the company moved with two (2) other companies on a Battalion search during the return movement to DA NANG. Two (2) man traps were found at (AT 982630), equipped with drop doors and three (3) foot spikes in the floor. The company proceeded to a blocking position at (AT 990655) to (AT 990647). After all other elements of the battalion passed, the company proceeded on to DA NANG.


(4) Company "M" at 110725H commenced a move to Hill 42 (AT 947598) to act as a covering force for Company "L" operating in the same area. During the move to Hill 42 at 110815H, the Company Commander was wounded by a bamboo punji and evacuated shortly thereafter. The remaining movement to the Hill 42 was without further incident. As the company approached the hill, the hill was preped with 81mm mortar fire. When the company reached the base of the hill, two (2) women who lived there stated that the VC had booby trapped Hill 42 five (5) days earlier. The company moved carefully up and occupied the hill without incident. The company remained in position until 111230H and began retracting to the battalion defensive perimeter. At 111310H vicinity (AT 952605) a man received an injury from a metal punji. The casualty was evacuated and the remaining movement to the defensive positions was uneventful. At 120705H, a platoon departed on a patrol to LE SON (5) (AT 640956). At 120915H vicinity (AT 957638) the patrol was fired on by an estimated six (6) VC. The patrol moved towards the fire and neutralized it. No casualties were suffered. As the patrol began returning to the defensive perimeter at 121045H vicinity (AT 971642), snipers began firing on the patrol again. Fire was returned and the patrol moved on, with no casualties. As the patrol neared the Co "M" defensive lines, vic (AT 963624) two (2) 155mm rounds were discovered buried nose up in the ground 10" apart. The rounds were blown in place. Also in the same vicinity, a Marine, while kneeling down was injured by a punji. He was not evacuated. The patrol returned at 121235H. At 121340H, a second platoon patrol was sent to LE SON (4) (AT 963648). The patrol made no enemy contact but destroyed several home-made booby traps and punji pits before returning at 121715H. At 130630H, a platoon patrol departed to recon the banks of the SON YEN River to the EW grid line 65. At 130745H when the patrol reached (AT 958632) small arms fire was received from (AT 958635) and (AT 963631). Also fire was received from the West side of the SONG YEN at (AT 956626) and the East bank at (AT 957624). At the same time, the company CP (AT 960620) was receiving heavy small arms fire. The patrol turned towards the river and advanced by fire on the enemy positioned there. At 130800H, the patrol received one (1) WIA by S/A fire. The Marine was not evacuated. The patrol returned at 130915H after silencing the S/A fire. At 131000H the company dispatched another patrol to search the same area of the aforementioned patrol. Several caves

were destroyed at (LT 958623). At 131130H, (LT 657634) the unit received S/A fire from the vicinity of (LT 957637). The patrol returned fire and moved on without casualties. At (LT 958638) an old woman was encountered who related that 10 to 20 VC had passed through the area at 131200H. In the vicinity of (LT 957647) at 131315H the patrol received S/A fire from across the SONG YEN at (LT 953648). 4.2" Mortars were called in on the area and the S/A fire ceased. As the patrol returned, at 131430H vicinity (LT 962635) the platoon engaged in a firefight without injury. The platoon returned without further incident at 131530H. At 140800, the company moved out with two (2) other companies on a search of the area to EW grid line 65 which was included in the return route to DA NANG. At 140900H, vicinity (LT 957635) the company received one (1) WIA resulting from a barbed metal punji. The Marine was evacuated. At 141100H a Marine tripped a booby trapped grenade vicinity (LT 970649). At 141105 another booby trap was tripped and detonated without injury to anyone. The remainder of the movement back to DA NANG was without incident.

3. Remarks

a. Most of the sniper fire received by the patrolling units was to the patrols rear on the return to battalion defensive perimeter. Company "K" effectively remedied this threat by leaving an ambush to cover the units return movement.

b. During movements involving units of platoon and squad size, the need arises for more radios, AN/PRC 10's for a platoon and an (AN/PRC 6 on the squad level if squads are going to operate from a platoon patrol base as was done on this operation.


L. G. COMER
By direction

Operation Order 15-65

Ref: (a) RLT 7 Operation Order 324-65
(b) Map: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6756I

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) RLT 7, commencing H-hour on D-day land by surface means over Beach WHITE and by helicopter in designated landing zones.
- (2) RVNAF elements land by helicopter in designated landing zones and establishes blocking position.
- (3) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides CAS and helicopter support as required.
- (4) One (1) Cruiser, two (2) DDs, one (1) APD provide NGF support.
- (5) Howtar Batteries, 3/11 and 3/12, direct support, 7th Marines
- (6) Junk Fleet screens off-shore area in objective area.

c. Attachment and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION. On order. BLT 3/3 lands as directed prepared to assume the mission of BLT 1/7 or 3/7; or conduct operations anywhere in the regimental zone of action.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Annex C (Concept of Operation).

b. Company "M"

- (1) On order, land in designated landing zone or over assigned beach in accordance with Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65.
- (2) If landed by helicopter, secure LZ.
- (3) If landed by surface means, be prepared for movement by foot anywhere in the regimental zone.

c. Company "K"

- (1) On order, land in designated landing zone or over assigned beach

in accordance with Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65.

- (2) If landed by helicopter, be prepared to attack along prescribed axis of advance.
- (3) If landed by surface means, be prepared for movement by foot anywhere in regimental zone.

d. 81mm Mortar Plat.

- (1) Land on order in designated landing zone or over assigned beach in accordance with Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65,
- (2) Maintain two (2) firing sections at all times.
- (3) General support.

e. 3d Plat, Company "C", 3d Tank Bn

- (1) Land over assigned beach in accordance with Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65.
- (2) General support.

f. 3d Plat, Company "B" 3d AT Bn.

- (1) Land over assigned beach in accordance with Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65.
- (2) General support.

g. BLT Reserve

- (1) Land on order in accordance with Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65.
- (2) Be prepared for employment anywhere in battalion zone of action.

h. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) H-hour is time of landing of leading elements of surface lifted force. Tentatively 0600H.
- (2) L-hour is time of touchdown of leading elements of helicopter force. Tentatively 0620H.
- (3) D-day - Tentatively 7 September 1965.
- (4) Annex C (Concept of Operation).
- (5) Contact from right to left.

- (6) Enemy will not be bypassed.
- (7) Exercise caution for mines and booby traps.
- (8) Spot reports on landing and on enemy contact.
- (9) Emphasize EEI's. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 15-65.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Admin Order 15-65.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Reference (a) (Annex A (Communications -Electronics) to RLT 7 Operation Order 324-65.

- (1) Radio silence on all nets until lifted by this headquarters
- (2) Commence guard all radio nets at H-2.
- (3) Voice radio call signs are as follows:

RLT-7 STARBOARD

BLT 1/7 PROMINANCE

BLT 3/7 SKEPTIC

BLT 3/3 WAREHOUSE

BLT 3/3 TACLOG WAREHOUSE PRODUCT

RVNAF UNITS To be announced.

- (4) BLT 3/3 use radio communications while moving. Plan wire and telephone for night defense.
- (5) BLT 3/3 Administrative Net (45.5mc) will be operated commencing at H-hour, stations to include BLT 3/3, Tac-Log and any unit desiring an alternate channel.
- (6) Pyrotechnics to be announced.

b. Command Posts

(1) Afloat

RLT-7 AGC-

BLT 3/3 LPH-5

(2) Ashore

BLT 3/3 to be announced when established.

All units report when established.

a. Maximum use of local shackles is encouraged.



JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Concept of Operation
- D - Landing Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Special

BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
032100H September 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 15-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

BLT 3/3

H&S Co (-)
NGF Liaison Tm 3d Bn 12th Marines
Arty Liaison Tm 1st Bn 12th Marines
3d Plat (-) Co "B" 3d Engr Bn
Det IPT

Lt Col MUIR

Company "M" (Rein)

Co "M"
FO Tm 1st Bn 12th Marines
FO Tm 81mm Mortar Plat
Det 3d Plat Co "B" 3d Engr Bn
FAC Tm
Interpreter

Capt MORRIS

Company "K" (Rein)

Co "K"
FO Tm 1st Bn 12th Marines
FO Tm 81mm Mortar Plat
NGF Spot Tm 3d Bn 12th Marines
Det 3d Plat Co "B" 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Capt GARDNER

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

Lt GIBSON

3d Platoon Company "B" 3d AT Bn

Lt MCCOY

3d Platoon Company "A" 3d Tank Bn


Lt BECKNER

Battalion Reserve

1 sqd (Rein) Co "I"
1 sqd (Rein) Co "L"

Lt KELLY

B1


/JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

A-1

BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041100H Sep 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 15-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 I, II,
III, and IV
(b) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 330-65
(c) RLT-7 Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. See enemy situation overlay.
- b. See current ISUMS and Summaries as issued.
- c. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.
 - (1) Weather forecast and Light Data.

(a) Weather forecast - see weather forecasts as issued.

(b) Light Data

MOONRISE AND MOONSET TABLE

<u>SEP</u>	<u>PHASE</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
5	1/2	1510	0145
6	3/4	1558	0226
7	3/4	1644	0317
8	3/4	1728	0409
9	3/4	1807	0501
10	FULL	1844	0550
11	FULL	1921	0640
12	FULL	2005	0728
13	FULL	2131	0818
14	3/4	2109	0907
15	3/4	2150	0959

SUNRISE AND SUNSET TABLE

<u>SEP</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>
5	0634	1857
6	0634	1856
7	0635	1856
8	0635	1855
9	0635	1854
10	0635	1853
11	0635	1852
12	0635	1851

SUNRISE AND SUNSET TABLE

<u>SEP</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>
13	0635	1850
14	0635	1850
15	0636	1849

Duration of Civil Twilight is approximately 23 minutes. Civil Twilight is defined as follows: The degree of illumination at the beginning and end of civil twilight is such that the brightest stars are just visible, and terrestrial objects can be easily distinguished.

(2) Terrain

(a) Observation and Fields of Fire.

- (1) The high ground on the rocky headlands southeast of NIS Landing Beach 12 afford excellent observation of sea approaches and the beach. Long range fields of fire for direct fire weapons are excellent and enfilade the beach along its entire length.
- (2) Observation and fields of fire over NIS Landing Beach 13 are excellent from the rocky headlands on the northeast end of the beach.
- (3) The high ground on the peninsula proper provides excellent observation and fields of fire over the eastern approaches. Observation and fields of fire over beach exits from NIS Landing Beach 12 are limited due to scrub growth and scattered pine.
- (4) NUI A LIN (BS 7285) provides excellent observation and fields of fire over the northwestern, central, and southwestern approaches to the peninsula.
- (5) Hill 108 (BS 6982) affords excellent observation and fields of fire over the southwestern approaches to the peninsula. Observation and fields of fire over the western approaches are partially hindered by the roughly dissected terrain and scrub growth in the vicinity of (BS 6681) and (BS 6781).
- (6) Hill 144 (BS 6786) provides excellent observation and fields of fire over the western and northwestern approaches to the peninsula.

(b) Cover and Concealment.

- (1) The pine and scrub growth to the south of NIS Landing Beach 12 affords concealment for individuals and small units. Some cover is provided from direct fire weapons by the dunes paralleling the beach.

(2) Built up areas provide concealment for individuals and small units.

(3) The terraced paddies on the peninsula proper provide protection from direct fire weapons.

(c) Obstacles.

(1) The SONG CAO NOI is an obstacle to east-west and north-south movement from the mainland to the AN DY Peninsula (BS 7581).

(2) The pine growth paralleling NIS Landing Beach 12 is an obstacle to vehicular movement south from the beach.

(3) The wet rice paddies in the neck of the peninsula are obstacles to track and wheeled vehicles.

(d) Key Terrain.

Hill 38 (BS 7784)

NUI A LING (BS 7285)

Hill 108 (BS 6982)

Bridge (BS 763834)

Bridge (BS 737820)

Bridge (BS 740810)

Bridge (BS 743885)

Arms Factory (Suspected) (BS 735844)

Arms and Ammunition Cache (Suspected) (BS 743865)

Arms and Ammunition Cache (Suspected) (BS 753865)

Radio Station (Suspected) (BS 793857)

(e) Avenues of Approach

NIS Landing Beach #12

NIS Landing Beach #13

Helicopter Landing Zones

Overland from northwest parallel to NIS Landing Beach #12

Overland from southwest along ridge of hill (BS6982)

(3) Effect on Enemy Courses of Action.

The reduced visibility conditions existing during the night will favor Viet Cong exfiltration tactics; however, these same conditions reduce his ability to adjust fires against moving targets.

(4) Effect on Friendly Courses of Action.

Reduced visibility conditions existing during the night, favor USMC offensive operations; however, a serious danger exists that well camouflaged positions will be by-passed. Defense against exfiltration will be rendered more difficult.

(5) Beaches.

(a) NIS LANDING BEACH # 12.

1. Bordered by rocky headlands; extends from (BS 775862) northwest to (BS 718927).
2. Usable for 4 3/4 of its 5 mile length; interrupted by rocky outcroppings vicinity (BS 7291).
3. Tidal range - 4 feet.
4. Surf greater than 4 feet - only 4% of the time during during this period.
5. 6 fathom line lies 750-1300 yds offshore.
6. Gradient - northwestern half - accepts all landing craft; southeastern half - accepts only LVT's.
7. Width - 40 to 160 yards.

(b) NIS LANDING BEACH #13.

1. Bordered by rocky headland to northeast vicinity (BS 767816).
2. Usable entire mile and a half length.
3. Tidal range - 4 feet.
4. Surf greater than 4 feet - only 4% of the time during this period.
5. 6 fathom line lies 2500 - 3000 yards off shore.
6. Gradient - Accepts only LVT's.
7. Width - 15 to 70 yards wide.

Enemy Situation.

(1) Composition, Strength and Disposition.

Viet Cong forces in the objective area consist of Main and Local Forces, supported by an undetermined number of guerrillas. Forces within the objective area are disposed as follows:

(a) FORCES IN IMMEDIATE OBJECTIVE AREA.

<u>MAIN FORCE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>WEAPONS</u>
90th Bn	BS 7378	350	1x80mm Mort 2x60mm Mort 2xMMG 12xAR 1xAAA Gun
3d Co 80th Bn	General area NE of objec- tive area	100	Unknown
<u>LOCAL FORCE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>WEAPONS</u>
QUANG NGAI PROV GP	BS 7585	180	Unknown
25th ReconCo	BS 7585	130	Unknown
27th Ln Co	BS 7585	25	Unknown
24th EngrPlt	BS 7585	30	Unknown
135th TransPlt	BS 7585	30	Unknown
52nd Bn	BS 7086	500	2x81mm Mort 8x60mm Mort 3x57mm RR 6xBLR 4xMG 25xAR
T18 Co	BS 6887	50	Unknown

(b) REINFORCEMENTS (AVAILABLE WITHIN 24KM RADIUS).

<u>MAIN FORCE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
104th Bn	BS 5694	300	1x81mm Mort 3x60mm Mort 3x.30 Cal MG 19xAR 1xAAA MG

<u>LOCAL FORCE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>WEAPONS</u>
302d DOC LAF Co	BS 5761	150	Unknown
307th DOC LAF Co	BS 7563	150	Unknown
210 DOC LAF Co	BS 5684	100	Unknown
T19th Co	BS 5392	120	Unknown
T20th Co	BS 5082	80	Unknown
206th Co	BS 5771	90	Unknown
89th Co	BS 5863	90	Unknown
C17th Co	BS 6660	100	Unknown

(c) TOTAL FORCES AVAILABLE.

Main Force Units in Objective Area - 450

Local Force Units in Objective Area- 945

*Guerrilla Forces in Objective Area-1000

Total Forces in Objective Area -2395

Main Force Units within 24KM Radius - 300

Local Force Units within 24KM Radius - 880

*Guerrilla Forces within 24KM Radius -1000

Total Forces within 24KM Radius -2180

*Guerrilla Force strengths are estimates based on total guerrilla forces available in Quang Ngai Province and population density; and in the case of forces in the objective area, length of time since last ARVN/GVN operation in area and extent of defensive works.

(2) Recent and Present Significant Activities.

90th Bn. This unit had been identified in the VAN TUONG Village complex just prior to the commencement of Operation Starlite; however, reports subsequently received indicate the 90th had moved south to the CAP BATANGAN Area on 15 August. It is believed this unit escaped intact and still possesses its full combat potential.

3d Co, 80th Bn. A VC captured by the 11th Ranger Battalion (ARVN) stated that the 1st and 2nd Companies were decimated during Operation Starlite, but the 3rd Company suffered only 20-30 casualties. The 3rd Company attempted to exfiltrate the battle area, but was turned back by ARVN blocking forces along Route #1. VCC claims the 3rd Company is presently operating in the area immediately northwest of CAP BATANGAN.

52nd Battalion. This Battalion was not identified in the VAN TUONG battle area. This Battalion has always operated in the general area south of CAU LAM and east of Route #1.

T18 Company. Little is known of this unit, but it is believed that it operates in the same general area as the 52nd Battalion.

Quang Ngai Province Local Force Headquarters and Other Local Forces and Guerrillas. It is believed the Quang Ngai Province Local Force Headquarters has been directing the fortification of the CAP BATANGAN Peninsula and environs. Initially, defenses were oriented westward, but recent photography indicate that during July and especially early August, Viet Cong has extended his fortifications to include sea approaches.

(3) Morale and Combat Efficiency.

90th Bn. Combat efficiency is excellent. Most highly decorated unit of the 1st VC Regiment. Morale is presumed to be poor to fair due to the recent defeat of its parent unit.

3d Co, 80th Bn. Combat efficiency and morale is poor due to recent losses at VAN TUONG.

52nd Bn. Unknown. Strength and weapons indicate that it is a strong force and it must be presumed to enjoy wide support from local populace in the objective area.

Other Forces. Unknown.

e. Enemy Capabilities.

- (1) Viet Cong can exfiltrate the objective area by land, sea, or river.
- (2) Viet Cong can defend in place with an estimated 2 infantry battalions and 2 infantry companies reinforced by guerrillas.
- (3) Counterattack with an estimated 2 infantry battalions and 2 infantry companies reinforced by guerrillas.
- (4) Attack our forces in landing beaches and/or landing zones with an estimated 2 infantry battalions and 2 infantry companies reinforced by guerrillas.

(5) Reinforce with

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>*TIME SPACE</u>
104th Bn	BS 5694	NUI A LINH BS 7285	8 hours
302 DOC LAP Co	BS 5761	NUI A LINH BS 7285	10 hours
307 DOC LAP Co	BS 7563	NUI A LINH BS 7285	5½ hours
210 DOC LAP Co	BS 5684	NUI A LINH BS 7285	6 hours
T19th Co	BS 5392	NUI A LINH BS 7285	7 hours
T20th Co	BS 5082	NUI A LINH BS 7285	9 hours
206th Co	BS 5771	NUI A LINH BS 7285	8½ hours
89th	BS 5963	NUI A LINH BS 7285	5½ hours
C17th Co	BS 6660	NUI A LINH BS 7285	8 hours

* All times approximate

- (6) Viet Cong can withdraw from the objective area prior to H-Hour, D-Day.
- (7) To relieve pressure from the battle area, make a diversionary attack against Chu Lai or Quang Ngai City with the 100th VC Regiment Reinforced by an unconfirmed 3-4 battalions and undetermined number of guerrillas, supported by available artillery.

f. Analysis and Discussion

Capability #1 - To exfiltrate by land, sea or river. In the past, Viet Cong has refused to engage superior forces, especially where the circumstances of battle are not of his choosing. The recent defeat at Van Tuong is almost certain to have made the Viet Cong leery of engaging USMC forces on a large scale. The numerous fishing craft; the extensiveness of the stream and river network; the accessibility to the sea; and the ruggedness of the terrain all favor Viet Cong exfiltration.

Opposed to this are psychological and prestige considerations. Viet Cong had uncontested control of this area for at least a year. He has erected extensive defense works which are a tangible demonstration to the local populace of his intention to defend. The abandonment of a safe base, which is also a major infiltration and resupply route, could result in such a serious psychological readjustment and loss of prestige among the civil populace and their own troops, that Viet Cong may be willing to stand and fight. While this is contrary to his tactical doctrine, it must be remembered that Viet Cong is primarily waging a war for the "minds of the people."

Capability #2 - To defend in place. While past Viet Cong tactics dictate against the adoption of this capability, Viet Cong has recently shown that he is shifting from Phase II (War of Upheaval) to Phase III (Mobile Warfare) which requires the maintenance of safe bases for infiltration of troops and logistics. His defensive preparations indicate a preparedness, although perhaps not willingness, to stand and fight.

On the other hand, Viet Cong must be aware that if he intends to inflict any damage on USMC forces, he must select all the circumstances of battle so as to have the maximum advantage. This he does not possess in the Cap Batagan area.

Capability #3 - Counterattack - The SONG CHAU ME DONG would restrict any counterattack from the Cap Batanga Peninsula to the narrow neck in the vicinity of (BS 7685). This would have the effect of channelizing Viet Cong and render him vulnerable to superior USMC firepower.

Capability #4 - Attack our forces in the helicopter landing zones and on the landing beaches. This capability offers Viet Cong his greatest chance for success as this is the period during which USMC units would be most vulnerable. If USMC forces are denied extensive pre-D-Day and pre-H-Hour preparation fires, Viet Cong would be free to move against these entry points with relative ease. It must be assumed that Viet Cong's extensive knowledge of the area has enabled him to select all possible entry points and prepare to attack them.

Capability #5 - Reinforce - Viet Cong is capable of reinforcing with units within a 24 kilometer radius of the objective area within 5-10 hours; however, there is no evidence of an effective command structure which could coordinate these units and feed them into the battle area at a time and place most advantageous to Viet Cong. While this capability is improbable of adoption, it must be considered as a possibility.

Capability #6 - Withdrawal prior to D-Day - There is a distinct possibility that Viet Cong may be aware of USMC intentions and therefore

withdraw from the battle area on some face saving pretext. This would cause the least damage to his prestige and still allow him to avoid a battle which is disadvantageous to him.

Capability #7 - Diversionary Attack - Viet Cong has sufficiently rapid communication to enable him to direct a diversionary attack against CHU LAI, TAM KY, or QUANG NGAI City for the purpose of relieving pressure on the battle area. The 108th Regiment with a reported strength of over 1000, is poised west of CHU LAI. In addition, several unconfirmed reports indicate the presence of at least three or four other battalions in that area, possibly with one or two 105mm howitzers. Likeliest target for a diversionary attack - CHU LAI.

g. Conclusions.

(1) Enemy's Probable Course of Action.

- (a) Capability 2, switching to capability 1 when his position becomes untenable.
- (b) Combination of 1, 2 and 4.
- (c) Capability 6.
- (d) Capability 3.
- (e) Capability 5.
- (f) Capability 7 may be conducted concurrently with any of the above as it involves forces outside the battle area.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine if Viet Cong opposition will be encountered during or subsequent to the landing, if so, in what strength?
- b. Do Viet Cong Forces occupy ground around HLZs so as to obstruct the landing, and if so, will they defend these areas?
- c. Will the Viet Cong be reinforced, if so, when, where, in what strength and by what means?
- d. Determine the identity, strength, composition and disposition of enemy forces located in area of operations.
- e. Determine Viet Cong sources of support, supply and routes of infiltration.
- f. Determine if local civilian population will support our forces actively or be passive in their reaction while supporting the Viet Cong by covert means.

- g. Determine if Viet Cong defensive positions are being improved within the area of operations.
- h. What enemy combat units, headquarters units, communications and supply units are located in the area. Where are their locations, and what is their strength? What is their unit identification?
- i. Is there a major command post located in the objective area? If so, where and of what organization?
- j. Is there a major military communication installation in the objective area? If so, where and of what organization?
- k. Is there a major military supply installation in the objective area? If so, where and containing what?
- l. Is there a coordinated anti-aircraft defense weapons system in the objective area? If so, where, in what strength and by what means is it coordinated?

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. Companies will notify this Headquarters (S-2) of evacuation of all VC/VCS, captured documents and materials including weapons, and any other pertinent intelligence information.
- b. A running total of all POWs and captured weapons will be maintained by all units.
- c. All evacuation will be through the Regimental Collection Point in the area of BSA. Location will be announced.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS.

a. Prisoners.

- (1) All VCS will be tagged with the standard POW/equipment tag. Tags will be filled out completely.
- (2) POWs will be bound with rope and blindfolded prior to evacuation to Regimental compound.
- (3) All VC will be interrogated by ITT at Regimental Collection Point.
- (4) Companies may interrogate prisoners for information of immediate tactical information only.

b. Captured Documents.

- (1) All captured documents will be tagged with time, coordinates, capturing unit, and description.

- (2) Documents will be evacuated with prisoners and turned over to POW guards at the collection point as soon after capture as possible.

c. Captured Material.

- (1) All material, except documents and weapons, found on VC and VCS will be left on the individual until he is delivered to the collection point.
- (2) All weapons will be removed from prisoners by the capturing unit, tagged with completed tags, and turned in to the collection point as soon after capture as possible.
- (3) Food stuffs. All captured food stuffs will be reported to this headquarters telling type, quantity and location. Caches of food stuffs of sufficient quantity to justify evacuation will be evacuated to the BSA for redistribution by the Civil Affairs Team.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

a. Security of Military Information.

- (1) No classified information will be taken forward of the Bn Command Post except as absolutely required in the conduct of operations.
- (2) Personnel will **not** carry personal documents, with the exception of ID cards, dog tags, and Geneva Convention Cards, which would be of value to the enemy in case of capture or loss.
- (3) Diaries will not be carried.

b. Sign and Countersing. To be issued.

6. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

- a. Will be issued upon request.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

- a. See section VIII of BnO 3800.1C.

Joseph E. Muir
JOSEPH E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
032100H September 1965

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 15-65

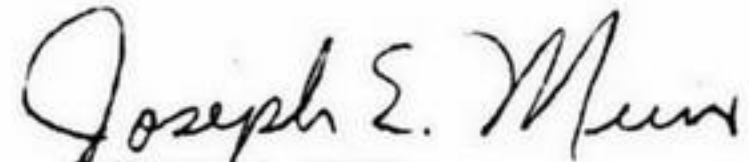
Ref: Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6756I

Time Zone: H

1. Mission. See Basic Order.

2. Concept

- a. BLT 3/3 lands on order in LZ to be designated or over Beach WHITE and conducts operations as directed.
- b. Appendix (1) (Operations Overlay) outlines three (3) possible assignments for BLT 3/3.
- c. If landed by helicopter, the first company will secure the LZ. The 81mm Mortar Platoon will provide support on landing, and the second company will be prepared to attack in its assigned zone. The battalion reserve will provide security for the command group and be prepared for employment in either company's zone of action.
- d. If landed by surface means, both companies will move by foot in assigned zones of action to seize objectives to be designated. The missions of the 81mm Mortar Platoon and the battalion reserve will remain the same.
- e. Landing zones will be prepared by Arty, Naval Gunfire, or Air as appropriate. These supporting arms will be available, on call, after commitment of BLT 3/3.
- f. The Tank Platoon and ONTO's Platoon will land over Beach WHITE and occupy assembly areas in the BSA, prepared to support BLT 3/3 as directed. Early reconnaissance for routes of egress will be conducted by both units.



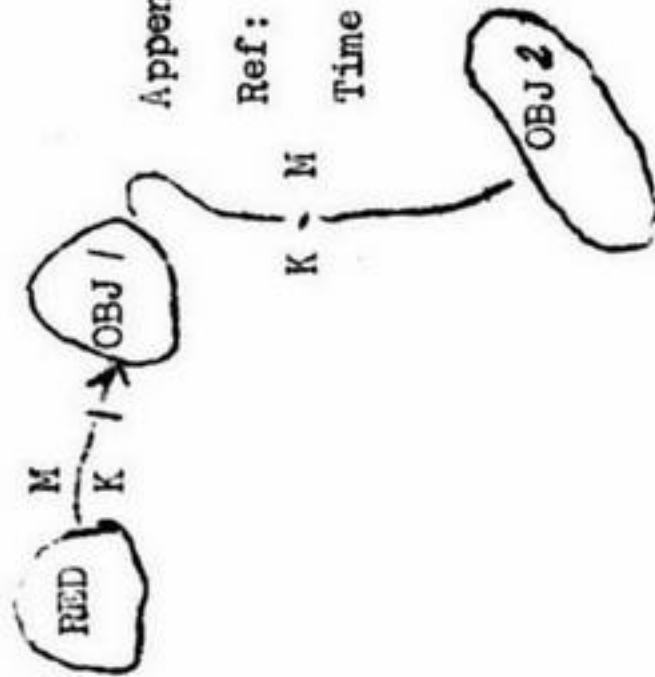
JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

1 - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

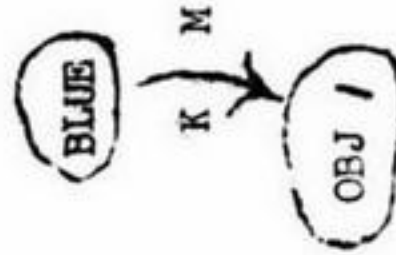
70 — 90



BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
032100H September 1965
Appendix 1 to Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 15-65

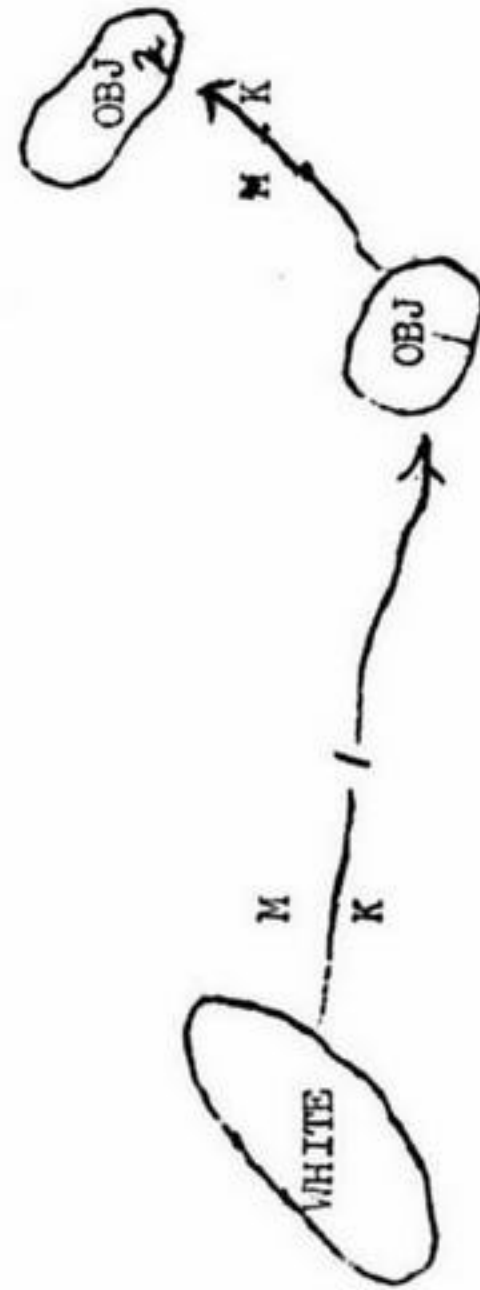
Ref: Map: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 67561

Time Zone: H



Joseph E. Muir

JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding



78 — 82

DMF 3/3
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
032100Z September 1965

Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65

Ref: (a) F.M. 6-3

Time Zone: H

1. General

a. This plan provides for:

- (1) Landing DMF 3/3 in designated landing zone or over assigned beach.
- (2) Landing support elements by surface means.

2. Ship to Shore Control. Tac-log groups will be organized, embarked and function in accordance with references (a) and Administrative Order 15-65.

Joseph E. Miller
JOSEPH E. MILLER
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Heliborn Wave and Serial Assignment Table
- 2 - Surface Landed Serial Assignment Table

DISTRIBUTION: Special

BLT 3/3
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 032100H September 1965

Appendix A (Heliteam wave and serial assignment table) to Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 15-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: H

WAVE	HELICOPTER FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000#, Max)		
		TROOP UNIT Co "M" NO.			PERS.	EQUIP	TOTAL
	101	3d Plt Cmdr	1	normal combat			
		3d Plt Guide	1				
		3d Plt Radio Op	1				
		3d Plt Corpsman	1				
		3.5 Rkt Tm	2				
		3d FT 1st Sqd	2				
			8				
	102	1st Sqd Ldr 3d Plt	1				
		1st Gren 3d Plt	1				
		2d FT 1st Sqd 3d Plt	3				
		3.5 Rkt Tm	2				
		MG Sect Ldr	1				
			8				
	103	1st FT 1st Sqd 3d Plt	3				
		3d MG Sqd Ldr	1				
		MG Tm	4				
			8				
	104	2d Sqd Ldr 3d Plt	1				
		2d Grenadier 3d Plt	1				
		2d FT 2d Sqd 3d Plt	3				
		3d FT 2d Sqd 3d Plt	3				
			8				
	105	1st FT 2d Sqd 3d Plt	3				
		3.5 Sect. Ldr	1				
		MG Tm	4				
			8				
	106	3d Sqd Ldr 3d Plt	1				
		1st FT 3d Sqd 3d Plt	3				
		2d FT 3d Sqd 3d Plt	2				
		3d FT 3d Sqd 3d Plt	2				
			8				
	107	3d Plt Sgt	1				
		Corpsman	1				
		3d Grenadier	1				
		AFVN Interpreter	1				
		Engg Ldr	3				
		Co Radioer	1				
			18				

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000 ^{lb} , Max)		
		TROOP UNIT Co "M"	NO		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
	108	Co Cndr Co M Co GySgt Co Tac Radio Arty FO Team FAC Team	1 1 1 2 2 <u>8</u>				
	109	2d Plt Cndr CoM 2d Plt Radionman 1st Sqd Ldr 2d Plt 1st FT 1st Sqd 2d Plt Corpsman 2d Plt	1 1 1 4 1 <u>8</u>				
	110	2d FT 1st Sqd 2d Plt MG Team 2d MG Sqd Ldr	4 3 1 <u>8</u>				
	111	3d FT 1st Sqd 2d Plt 2d Sqd Ldr 2d Plt 1st FT 2d Sqd 2d Plt 2d Plt Guide	3 1 3 1 <u>8</u>				
	112	2d FT 2d Sqd 3d FT 2d Sqd 3.5 Rkt Team	2 4 2 <u>8</u>				

WAVE	HELITROOP FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL			SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000#, Max)		
		TROOP UNIT	Co "M"	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
	113	NG Team		3	Normal Combat			
		3d Sqd Ldr		1				
		1st FT 3d Sqd		1				
		3d FT 3d Sqd		3				
				<u>8</u>				
	114	2nd FT 3d Sqd		2				
		2nd Plat Runner		1				
		2nd Plat Sgt		1				
		3.5 Team		2				
		Corpsman		1				
		3.5 Sqd Ldr		<u>1</u>				
				<u>8</u>				
	115	Co. XO		1				
		Co TAC		1				
		Arty Tm		2				
		FAC Tm		3				
		Wpns Plat Cndr		<u>1</u>				
				<u>8</u>				
	116	Engr Attachment		4				
		ARVN Interpreter		1				
		Wpns Plat Sgt		1				
		81 FO Team		<u>2</u>				
				<u>8</u>				
	117	1st Sqd Ldr		1				
		1st Grenadier		1				
		1st FT 1st Sqd		4				
		3.5 Team		<u>2</u>				
				<u>8</u>				
	118	2nd FT 1st Sqd		3				
		1st Plat Cndr		1				
		1st Plat Guide		1				
		1st Plat Radio		1				
		Corpsman		1				
		3.5 Sqd Ldr		<u>1</u>				
				<u>8</u>				

BLT 3/3
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 032100H September 1965

WAVE	HELICOPTER FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (5000#, Max)		
		TROOP UNIT Co "N"	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
	117	2nd Sqd Ldr 2nd Grenadier 1st Pl 2nd Sqd MG Team	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 8				
	120	2nd Pl 2nd Sqd 3d Pl 2nd Sqd	4 4 <u>8</u>				
	121	3d Sqd Ldr 3d Grenadier 1st Pl 3d Sqd 3.5 Team	1 1 4 <u>2</u> 8				
	122	2nd Pl 3d Sqd 1st MG Sqd Ldr 1st Plt Sgt Corporal	5 1 1 <u>1</u> 8				

BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
032100H September 1965

WAVE	HELICOPTER FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000#, Max)		
		TROOP UNIT (Co "B")	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
	201	Plat Sgt 1st Plat	1	Normal Combat			
		1st Sqd Ldr 1st Plat	1				
		1st Plat Runner	1				
		Corpsman	1				
		1st Sqd 1st Plat	4				
			8				
	202	1st MG Sqd Ldr	1				
		1st MG Tm 1st Sqd	2				
		1st Sqd 1st Plat (-)	5				
			8				
	203	2nd Sqd Ldr, 1st Plat	1				
		2nd Sqd 1st Plat	7				
			8				
	204	3d Sqd 1st Plat	1				
		3d Sqd 1st Plat (-)	4				
		2nd Sqd 1st Plat	2				
		Plat Corpsman	1				
			8				
	205	Plat Guide, 1st Plat	1				
		3d Sqd 1st Plat	3				
		2nd MG Tm, 1st Sqd	4				
			8				
	206	3d Sqd 1st Plat	3	Normal Combat			
		1st Plat Runner	1				
		MG Sect Ldr	1				
		Blind FO	2				
		ARVN Interpreter	1				
			8				
	207	CO Co "K"	1				
		Co GySgt	1				
		Co Radio	1				
		Bn T/C	1				
		Arty FO	2				
		Co Runners	2				
			8				
	208	F.O. Team	4				
		Corpsman (Senior)	1				
		S-2 Scout	1				
		Co Runner	1				
		Weapons Plat Sgt	1				
			8				

BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
032100H September 1965

WAVE	HELITeam FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000#, Max)		
		TROOP UNIT Co "A"	NO		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
	209	Plat Cndr 2nd Plat	1	Normal Combat			
		Plat Msgr 2nd Plat	1				
		3d Sqd Ldr 2nd Plat	1				
		1st FT 3d Sqd 2nd Plat	3				
		Plat Corpsman	1				
		Plat Guide 2nd Plat	2				
			8				
	210	2nd FT 3d Sqd 2nd Plat	7				
		3d FT 3d Sqd	12				
		1st FT 2nd Sqd 2nd Plat	3				
			8				
	211	Plat Sgt 2nd Plat	1				
		2nd Sqd Ldr 2nd Plat	1				
		2nd FT 2nd Sqd	3				
		3d FT 2nd Sqd	3				
			8				
	212	1st Sqd Ldr 2nd Plat	1				
		1st FT 1st Sqd	3				
		MG Sqd Ldr	1				
		MG Team 2nd Plat	3				
			8				
	213	2nd FT 1st Sqd 2nd Plat	3				
		2nd MG Tn 2nd Plat	3				
		Plat Corpsman 2nd Plat	1				
		3d FT 1st Sqd 2nd Plat	1				
			8				
	214	3d FT 1st Sqd 2nd Plat	2				
		1st Sqd Ldr 3d Plat	1				
		1st FT 1st Sqd 3d Plat	2				
		2nd FT 1st Sqd	2				
		Plat Cndr 3d Plat	1				
			8				
	215	3d FT 1st Sqd 3d Plat	3				
		1st Tn 3d MG Sqd	3				
		Plat Guide 3d Plat	1				
		Plat Corpsman	1				
			8				
	216	Sqd Ldr 2nd Sqd 3d Plat	1				
		1st FT 2nd Sqd	4				
		2nd FT 2nd Sqd	3				
			8				

BLT 3/5
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
052100H September 1965

WAVE	HELPTTEAM FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000 ^{lb} , Max)		
		TROOP UNIT CO "K"	NO		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
	217	3d FT 2nd Sqd Sqd Ldr 3d Sqd MG 2nd MG Tn 3d Sqd MG Plat Sgt 3d Plat Msgr 3d Plat Corpsman 3d Plat	1 1 3 1 1 1 <u>8</u>	Normal Combat			
	218	Sqd Ldr 3d Sqd 3d Plat 3d Sqd 3d Plat	1 7 <u>8</u>				
	219	3d FT 3d Sqd 3d Plat Co XO ARVN Interpreter Scout Radionan Wpns Plat Cndr Wpns Plat Corpsman Engr Attachment	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <u>8</u>				
	220	Engr Attachment Wpn Plat Cndr	7 1 <u>8</u>				
	221	Rkt Sect Ldr 1st Rkt Sqd 2nd Rkt Sqd (-)	1 5 2 <u>8</u>				
	222	2nd Rkt Sqd 3d Rkt Sqd	3 5 <u>8</u>				

BLT 3/3
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 032100H September 1965

WAVE	HELITeam FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000 _{lb} , Max)		
		TROOP UNIT	NO		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL
301		Bn CO	1				
		Bn Msgr	1				
		Bn TAC	1				
		Regt TAC	1				
		S-3	1				
		S-3 Chief	1				
		Corpsman	1				
		Sgt Major	1				
302			8				
		Arty LO	1				
		Radio Operators	3				
		S-2 Scouts	2				
		Corpsman	1				
303			8				
		COMM	1				
		COMM Corpsman	1				
		PRC-47	3				
		S-2	1				
304		Radio (Relief men)	2				
			8				
		Arty LO	1				
		Radio Operators	5				
		8mm Plat Cdr	1				
305		81 Radio	1				
			8				
		NGF Ln Officer	1				
		Radio Operators	4				
		Msg Center	1				
306		ITT	2				
			8				
		S-3A	1				
		S-3 Op Sgt	1				
		S-3 Msgr	1				
		S-3 Radio	1				
		S-2 Chief	1				
307		ITT	1				
		Corpsman	1				
			8				
		Medical Officer	1				
		Corpsman	2				
		Wireman	4				
		Radio Chief	1				
			8				

BLT 3/3
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 052100H September 1965

WAVE	HELITeam FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & WEIGHT (3000#. Max)		
		TROOP UNIT	NO	EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT	TOTAL
	308	81 Plat 1 Comm	6 1 7	Normal Combat		
	309	*81 Plat	7 1			
	310	*81 Plat	6			
	211	*81 Plat	6			
	312	*81 Plat	6			
	313	*81 Plat	6			
	314	*81 Plat	7			
	315	81 Plat	7			
	316	81 Plat	7			
	317	Engineers	5			

Note: * Carry Mortar

BLT 3/3
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 032100H September 1965

WAVE	HELITEAM FLIGHT/ SERIAL	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT (3000#, Max)	
		TROOP UNIT Co "I"	NO.		PERS/ EQUIP	TOTAL
401		Bn Reserve Unit	1			
		Sqd Ldr Co "I"	1			
		Grenadier-M-79	1			
		1 FT Co "I"	4			
		Radio Operator	1			
402			8			
		M-60 Tn Co "I"	4			
		2nd FT Co "I"	4			
403			8			
		3d FT Co "I"	4			
		1st FT Co "L"	4			
404			8			
		2nd FT Co "L"	4			
		Sqd Ldr	1			
		Radio	1			
		Grenadier - M-79	1			
405			7			
		3d FT Co "L"	4			
		1 MG Tn Co "L"	4			
			8			

Joseph E. Muir
 JOSEPH E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

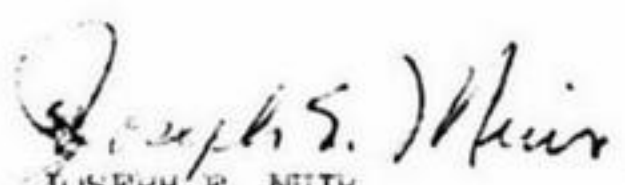
BLT 3/3
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
032100H September 1965

Appendix 2 (Surface Landed Serial Assignment Table) to Annex D (Landing Plan)
to Operation Order 15-65.

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: H

SERIAL	UNIT	PERSONNEL	MATERIAL EQUIP, VEHICLE	SHIPS
1000	Co "M"(Rein)	176	Normal Combat	LPH-5
1001	Co "K"(Rein)	176	Normal Combat	LPH-5
1002	H&S Co(-)	112	Normal Combat	LPH-5
1003	Bn Reserve	36	Normal Combat	LPH-5
1004	3d Plat Co "C"13 3d Tank Bn		4 Tanks (M-48)	LST-1161
1005	3d Plat Co "A" 3d AT Bn	16	5 ONTOS	LST-1161
1006	H&S Co (-)	3	3 Radio Vehicles (MK-83 (1)) (MK-38 (1)) (MK-87 (1))	LST-1161


JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
3rd Bn (Rein) 3rd Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041000H September 1965

Administrative Order 15-65 to accompany Operation Order 15-65

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701 sheet. 6756 I, II, III, and IV
(b) 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar Embarkation Order 15-65
(c) 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar Operation Order 15-65
(d) RLT-7 Admin Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY

3D BN, 3D MARINES
S & C # 061-65
COPY -19-08-62-

a. General

(1) Supply Sources

- (a) Prior to embarkation - Supply support required will be provided by parent organizations.
- (b) In the objective area - A beach support area and floating dump will be established and operated by Company "C" (-) (Rein), 1st Shore Party Battalion. This unit will furnish Classes I, III and V supplies and selected radio batteries.

(2) Prescribed Loads. Surface and Helicopter landed Units

- (a) Class I - One MCI w/fuel trioxane per individual, to be carried by the individual for consumption as the first meal ashore. 1200 meals, MCI, to be embarked aboard the LPH-5 for emergency resupply of rations.
- (b) Class II - Ensure complete components in jungle kits. Particular attention to iodine tablets (10 per individuals) and salt tablets (20 per individual).
- (c) Class III - All vehicle tanks filled prior to embarkation. Minimum of two organic gas expeditionary cans full and preloaded on each vehicle.
- (d) Class IV - No fortification material will be taken.
- (e) Class V - Basic Allowance per individual.
- (f) Water - Two full canteens per man. One gallon per man embarked in water cans aboard the LPH-5 for emergency resupply and 2 full water cans on each vehicle.

(g) Medical - Basic units plus 7 days of high usage items

b. Supplies and Equipment to be Embarked.

- (1) Prescribed loads.
- (2) See reference (b), Embarkation Order 15-65.

c. Supplies and Equipment Available.

- (1) Those supplies and equipment embarked.
- (2) Those supplies and equipment available through the beach support area. See reference (d) RLT-7 Admin Order 324-65.

d. Plan for Landing Supplies

- (1) Prescribed Loads. All individuals and vehicles to have prescribed loads prior to embarkation. Individuals maintain these loads aboard ship and carry them ashore.
- (2) Emergency Resupplies. Class I and V supplies embarked aboard the LPH-5 are for emergency resupply only and will be landed by helicopter only on direction of the BLT 3/3 Headquarters.

e. Control and Distribution

- (1) Tac-Log. RLT-7 will establish a Tac-log aboard the primary control ship. The BLT logistics chief and one radio operator with PRC-10 radio will embark aboard the primary control ship as part of the RLT-7 Tac-log. Requests for logistical support of the BLT will be passed to the Tac-log.
- (2) Ships Platoon. An 8 man ship's platoon consisting of the property NCOs of companies K and M, 3 men from supply and 3 men from Motor Transport will operate aboard the LPH-5 under the cognizance of the embarkation Officer.
- (3) Mess Section. Those cooks and messman from K and M will embark aboard the LPH-5 to augment the ship's mess.
- (4) Advanced Party. An advanced party consisting of the ship's platoon, the mess section, the embarkation Officer and two guides each from companies K and M will depart on order, for the LPH-5.

f. Air Delivery. An aerial delivery capability will be on stand-by,

- g. Captured Material. All captured material, including weapons, will be promptly tagged with all pertinent information including where and when found, circumstances and by whom captured, and will be immediately evacuated via the battalion S-2 to the RLT-7 CP where the material will be turned over to the intelligence Officer.
 - h. Salvage. The BLT S-4 Officer will be kept informed of any BLT material requiring salvage. Salvaged material will be delivered to the beach support area. No materials of potential value to the enemy will be left unguarded or abandoned to the enemy.
2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. See Medical Annex to reference (d), RLT-7 Administrative Order 324-65.
 3. TRANSPORTATION
 - a. By sea to the objective area.
 - b. See reference (b), Embarkation Order 15-65.
 4. SERVICES. Service support organizations will establish and operate a beach support area as directed in reference (d), RLT-7 Admin Order 324-65. The beach support area will include facilities for resupply of Class I, III and V, a water point and limited Comm/Elect maintenance facilities.
 5. PERSONNEL. See Annex A (Personnel) to Administrative Order 15-65.
 6. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. All requests for supplies and services will include coordinates and landing zone marking instructions.
 - b. Units receiving helicopter resupply must ensure that sufficient personnel are available in the landing zone to expeditiously unload helicopters.
 - c. Empty water cans will be placed on the next available resupply helicopter returning to the beach support area.
 - d. Units will provide guides and appropriate security for LVTs making logistical runs.
 - e. The property NCO's of companies K and M will report to the embarkation Officer prior to embarkation. These men will assist in supervising and executing the resupply of their respective companies from the beach support area.

- f. All personnel take 2 salt tablets prior to L-hour. In the jungle kit, carry 18 additional salt tablets, two anti-malaria pills and 10 iodine tablets. Iodine tablets will be used for treatment of raw water which should be consumed only under emergency conditions.
- g. Uniform and Equipment. Utilities, T/E weapons, marching pack, 2 full canteens, and helmet green side out. Body armor upper torso will be worn at the option of the individual.
- h. Emphasis on control and security of weapons and individual equipment. Teams, as prescribed in the Personnel Annex to this order, will be stationed at each evacuation station for the purpose of recovering weapons and equipment of casualties. Those who initially handle casualties must ensure positive control and tagging of equipment and weapons, which will be evacuated with the casualty to the LPH-5 for recovery. Weapons and equipment of casualties will be turned in to Battalion Supply for credit to the individual's account.
- i. Unit Commanders will ensure that prior to embarkation all hands have in their possession:
 - (1) A complete set of dog tags.
 - (2) Geneva Convention Card.
 - (3) Identification Card.
- j. Companies K and M will turn in 50 water cans each to the battalion S-4 office prior to 050700 September 1965. These water cans will be embarked aboard the LPH-5 for emergency resupply. Battalion Supply will deliver 75 water cans from battalion supply stocks to Company "G", 1st Shore Party Battalion, at the time and place designated in reference (c), RLM-7 Admin Order 324-65.
- k. Companies K, M and E&S will each turn in one lister bag to the S-4 office prior to 050700 September 1965.
- l. Reports. Upon completion of the operation the following reports are required by the S-4 within 24 hours.
 - (1) Ammunition expended by type.
 - (2) Missing weapons and major items of equipment.

- m. Each individual will tag his pack and cartridge belt with his name, rank, serial number and unit. Rifle stocks will be stencilled with yellow letters with the unit letter designation.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR



A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX - A Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: "SPECIAL"

ANNEX (a) (Personnel) to Administrative Order 15-65

Ref: (a) Marine Corps Personnel Manual
(b) FM 27-10 (Geneva Convention)
(c) DivO 3800.1 (SOP INTELLIGENCE)
(d) DivO(Fwd) 1650.1 (Awards)
(e) DivO 5800.9 (SOP Legal)
(f) DivO 5000.3 (SOP Administration)
(g) RegtO 3000.1 (SOP for Organization of CP) NOTAL
(h) Annex D (Personnel) to RLT-7 ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER
324-65 dtd 021400 Sept 1965

Time Zone: Hotel

1. General. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with references (a) through (h).

2. Strengths.

a. Those units embarking aboard ship will utilize maximum effective strength to include all attachments.

b. Participating units will submit no later than 1200 on the day prior to embarkation, a complete roster, (name, rank, serial number and MOS) of personnel, to include attachments, to the battalion S-1. This roster will contain only the names of those men who will embark aboard ship.

3. Replacements. No replacement of personnel anticipated.

4. Discipline, Law and Order. (In accordance with reference (e)).

5. Prisoners of War.

a. Immediately upon completion of initial processing by the battalion S-2, all Prisoners of War will be evacuated by air to the 7th Marines collection point, BSA (coordinates to be announced).

b. Treatment of prisoners will be in strict accord with the rules of the Geneva Conventions.

6. Graves registration.

a. All KIA's will be evacuated to Company B, 3rd Medical Battalion for disposition.

b. Personal effects of KIA's will be collected, inventoried and packaged for Mailing to next of kin, immediately upon their delivery to the parent unit.

Care should be taken to insure that no classified material is contained in the personal effects when they are packaged for mailing. Strict accountability by the parent unit will be made for all articles of personal effects. A record of accountability should be made and maintained by the parent unit for a period of four months, at which time it should be destroyed.

7. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. Decorations, Medals and Awards. Recommendations for awards resulting from this operation will be submitted to the senior member of the awards board, via S-1, no later than 48 hours after return to the battalion area.

b. Religious Services. No religious services are scheduled. Catholic and Protestant Chaplains will be present at the medical aid stations indicated.

c. Information Services.

1. ISO personnel will accompany each unit to participate in the timely and accurate reporting of operational action to higher headquarters.

2. Correspondents participation will be limited to those areas where their presence will not interfere with the success of the operation.

8. Civil Affairs - Military Government.

a. There is a reported population of 10 - 12,000 civilians living within the area of operations. This vast number of indigenous personnel requires strict and conscientious attention by all members of this organization to insure the safety of these non-combatants. Accordingly, the following policies are established.

(1) There will be no wanton destruction of any personal property, or unnecessary harm brought to civilians.

(2) All seriously wounded civilians will be evacuated, as operational requirements and aircraft space permit, to the hospital located at Quang Ngai.

(3) Civilians who are obviously in need of food staples, will be reported by number and location, to the Battalion Commanders Command Post Group.

(4) Reserve units of this organization should be utilized, as operational requirements permit, to gather and control the movement of all civilians within our area of operations. Location and number of civilians should be reported to the Civil Affairs Officer.

9. Personnel Procedures None.

10. Interior Management. This headquarters will displace to a new location sometime during the operation. Time, method and location will be promulgated at a later date.

11. Civilian Employees Nothing.

12. Miscellaneous.

a. Casualty Reporting. Report of casualties will be accomplished in the following manner.

(1) WIA/KIA will be properly tagged by unit corpsman. Close attention should be given to DATE TIME GROUP and UNIT.

(2) Upon evacuation, WIA/KIA will be flown by helicopter to either the USS Princeton or Company B, 3rd Medical Battalion.

(3) Upon arrival of casualties at either of the aid stations, the individuals weapon, equipment and personal effects (KIA/WIA serious) will be gathered and processed by the personnel indicated in enclosure (1). Also, a casualty card NAVMC 10453-PD (Rev. 12-60) will be Completely filled out on ALL casualties by those personnel indicated in enclosure (1).

(4) Casualties evacuated to the USS Princeton, will be reported by radio message to S-1 RLT-7 (Rear). A representative from S-1 RLT-7 (Rear) will be located aboard the USS Princeton for this purpose. All reports of casualties from this unit will be disseminated through this representative. Casualty reporting personnel from this unit will maintain the original of each casualty on the Casualty Card. The copy will be given to the representative from RLT-7 (Rear). Upon completion of the operation, the originals will be delivered to the units' S-1.

(5) Casualties evacuated to the Company B, 3rd Medical Battalion will be reported directly to this unit by land line. Casualty cards will be sent to the S-1 (3/3) as soon as possible.

BY COMMAND OF
LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. E. MUIR


A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CASUALTY REPORTING TEAMS

1. The following named personnel will comprise the Casualty Reporting Teams of this battalion.

Team A (USS Princeton)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>DUTY</u>
JONES, P. T.	1stLt	H&S COMPANY	OIC
HARRIS, P. L.	Cpl	H&S COMPANY	Supply
ALCARO, F. W.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	Admin
ROMAN, C. R.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	Admin
RIVERO, F. E.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	wpns/equip
BISHOP, S. C.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	wpns/equip
CHASE, J. C.	HM2	H&S COMPANY	Cpsmn

Team B (Beach Contingency)

BEEHLER, C. K.	Cpl	H&S COMPANY	NCOIC
FENIMORE, B. D.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	Supply
KNOWLTON, W. H.		COMPANY I	Admin
CAMPBELL, J. F.	PFC	COMPANY L	wpns/equip
SORRELS, T. C.	PFC	COMPANY L	wpns/equip

Team C (B MED)

SEALE, J. L.	HMC	H&S COMPANY	NCOIC
CLEYENT, D. B.	HM2	H&S COMPANY	Admin
HODGE, J. M.	HN	H&S COMPANY	Admin
FREEMAN, G. L.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	Supply
WHITMARSH, J. W.	Cpl	COMPANY M	wpns/equip

ENCLOSURE (1)

Team C (B Med)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>DUTY</u>
SEALE, J. L.	HMC	H&S COMPANY	NCOIC
CLEMENT, D. B.	HM2	H&S COMPANY	Admin
HODGE, J. M.	HN	H&S COMPANY	Admin
FREEMAN, G. L.	LCpl	H&S COMPANY	Supply
WHITMARSH, J. M.	Cpl	COMPANY "M"	Wpns/equip
BROCKSIEKER, W. H.	PFC	COMPANY "M"	Wpns/equip
SICKLE, D. G.	LCpl	COMPANY "K"	Admin
FINN, W. L.	LCpl	COMPANY "I"	Admin

Team D (C Med)

WARD, R. E.	HM1	H&S COMPANY	NCOIC
SMITH, K. A.	Cpl	H&S COMPANY	Supply

2. Teams A and B will embark aboard the USS Princeton on order. Team C will proceed and report to B Med on order. Team D will proceed and report to C Med on 6 September 1965.

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221315Z September 1965

Operation Order 16-65

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Viet Cong forces in the CHU LAI area are capable of attacking 3/3 positions varying in strength from individual infiltrators to several battalions. Attacks can be supported with 57mm RR, 60mm, 81mm, 4.2 inch mortars and 105mm Howitzers.
- b. Friendly Forces
 - (1) 4th Marines continues to defend CHU LAI airfield and to support logistical facilities in the Regimental TAOR.
 - (2) 1/4 on the right (North) flank.
 - (3) 2/4 on the left (South) flank.
 - (4) Artillery Support (Annex B, Fire Support ~~Plan~~).
 - (5) Det Co "A", 1st Amtrac Bn. DS
 - (6) 3d Platoon Co "B" 3d Anti Tank Bn DS
 - (7) 3d Platoon Co "C" 3d Tank Bn. DS.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. ~~Army~~ Liaison Team Battery "C" 1st Bn 12 Mar.

2. MISSION. 3/3 occupies and defends along the trace of the assigned MLR; Maintains Combat Outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068); Maintains outpost for defense of bridge at (BT 498047); Maintains roadblock to check entry and exit of all traffic into the Regimental TAOR on Route #1; Provides liaison personnel to District Chief, LY TIN; Conducts aggressive operations and patrolling within assigned TAOR; Prepares to conduct operations unilaterally and or bilaterally with RVNAF outside the Regimental TAOR; Provides a battalion headquarters and two (2) rifle companies for local defense of CHU LAI airfield; Designates one (1) company located on local airfield defense as Regimental Reserve; Upon commitment of the Regimental Reserve Company, the remaining company in the immediate area of the airfield will become the Regimental Reserve.

3. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- a. Concept of Operations. 3/3 defends the MLR with one (1) company (Rein) occupying defensive positions and patrolling to contact with adjacent battalions; defends the airfield with two companies on line; maintains a Combat Outpost of reinforced platoon size on Hill 69 (BT 468068);

CONFIDENTIAL

and patrols aggressively throughout the battalion TAOR. Companies will be rotated periodically among assignments as set forth in subparagraphs (b) through (c).

b. Combat Outpost Company

- (1) Maintain a combat outpost on Hill 69 (PT 468068) with minimum of one (1) rifle plat (Rein).
- (2) Maintain an outpost for defense of bridge (BT 498047) with one (1) platoon (-) (Rein); maintain traffic control post.
- (3) Base the remainder of the company at vicinity (BT 510060).
- (4) Conduct platoon and squad size patrols and ambushes within that portion of the Bn TAOR forward of the SONG AN TAN as directed.
- (5) Be prepared to conduct company size patrols as directed.

c. MLR Company

- (1) Occupy defensive positions vicinity (BT 512056) to (BT 513065).
- (2) Patrol MLR between defensive positions and the flanking units, 1/4 on the right (North) and 2/4 on the left (South).
- (3) Conduct aggressive patrolling within the assigned TAOR.

d. Airfield Defense Company (North)

- (1) Occupy defensive positions in Northern sector of airfield (see annex).
- (2) Assume mission of Reserve Company, RLT 4.
- (3) Reference (a)

e. Airfield Defense Company (South)

- (1) Occupy defensive positions in Southern sector of airfield; provide security for Class V Dump.
- (2) Assume mission of Battalion Reserve.
- (3) Be prepared to assume mission of Regimental Reserve on order.
- (4) Be prepared to provide up to one (1) platoon (Rein) for combat patrolling within Bn TAOR.

f. 81mm Platoon.

- (1) Direct Support Combat Outpost Co.

- (2) Remainder of platoon occupy primary firing positions vicinity (BT 510062); general support.

g. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon

- (1) Attach one section to Combat Outpost Company,
- (2) Platoon (-) General Support

h. H&S Company (-)

- (1) Provide local security for Bn CP area.
- (2) Maintain a provisional rifle platoon for defensive employment as directed.

i. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Units manning OP positions on Hill 69 and bridge defense will report SITREPS hourly.
- (2) Priority of Work
 - (a) Clear fields of fire.
 - (b) Crew served weapons positions.
 - (c) Individual positions.
 - (d) Protective wire.
 - (e) Bunkers
 - (f) Communications trenches
 - (g) Camouflage continuous.
- (3) Submit overlay of company positions and defensive fire plans upon occupation.
- (4) Submit patrol plans 72 hrs prior to time of departure.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Communications - Electronics


- (1) The companies will make maximum use of wire for reporting and message traffic.
- (2) Unless shackled, all communications will be limited to unclassified traffic.

- (3) Maximum use of shackle sheets is mandatory whether using wire or radio circuits.
- (4) Report communication failures immediately by any means available.
- (5) Batteries, wire, and radio resupply are available at the communications center, Battalion CP.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) Battalion CP - (BT 535075)
- (2) Companies report CP locations when established.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL LANAGAN


A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES

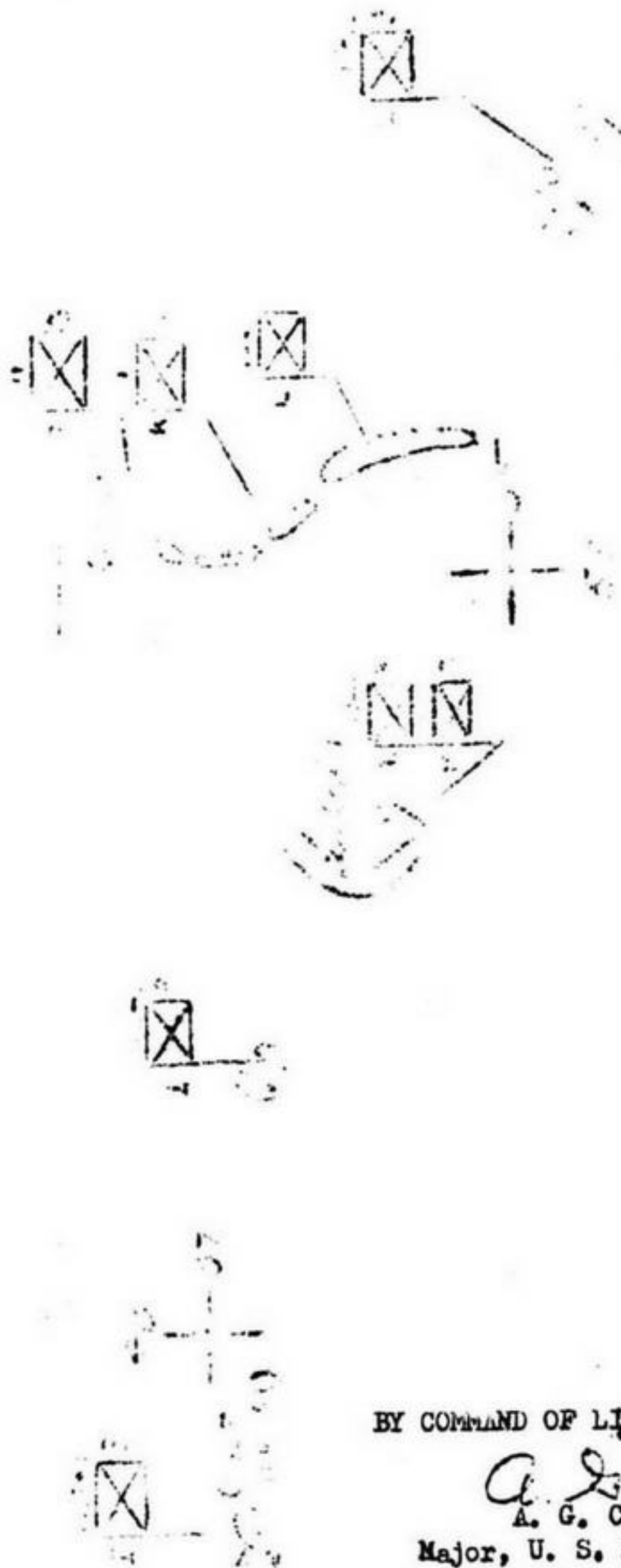
- a. Operation Overlay
- b. Fire Support Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 16-65

Ref: MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6757III, 1962

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL LANAGAN

A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231315 September 1965

Annex B (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 16-65

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6757III, 1962.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. See Basic Order.
2. MISSION. Provide fire support for defense of MLR in 3d Bn 3d Marines sector of responsibility.
3. EXECUTION.
 - a. 81mm Mortar Platoon
 - (1) One section of mortars in direct support of Combat Outpost Company.
 - (2) 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) occupy primary firing positions vicinity (BT 510064)
 - (3) Prepare alternate positions as required.
 - (4) Provide one (1) barrage for the MLR company.
 - (5) Pre-Planned concentrations for on call fires.
 - b. 4.2" Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
 - (1) General Support, 4th Marines and 7th Marines.
 - c. Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines
 - (1) Direct Support 3/3.
 - (2) Provides one (1) barrage to 3/3.
 - (3) Pre-Planned concentrations for on call fires.
 - d. Btry "K", 4th Bn, 12th Marines
 - (1) General Support, 4th Marines and 7th Marines.
 - (2) Provides one (1) platoon barrage to 3/3.
 - e. 1st 8" Howitzer Plat, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry, FMFPAC
 - (1) General Support, 4th Marines and 7th Marines.
 - f. 3d 155 Gun Btry, FMFPAC

(1) General Support, 4th Marines and 7th Marines.

g. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Fire Support Coordination Bn Order 3000.1C (SOP for Operations and Training).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Normal.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. - ELECTRONICS

a. FSCC Located at 3d Bn 3d Marines CP.

b. Communications. Normal.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL LANAGAN

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3rd Bn (Rein) 3rd Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231200H September 1965

Administrative Order 16-65 to accompany Operation Order 16-65

Time Zone: H

3D BN, 3D MARINES

S & C # 066-65

1. SUPPLY

COPY 8 OF 50

- a. General. Supply point distribution initially. Unit distribution when non-organic vehicles are not available to requesting units. Submit requests for unit distribution 24 hours in advance when possible.
- b. Supplies and Equipment available
 - (1) Class I. Submit requests to S-4.
 - (a) A reserve of one ration, MCI, per individual will be maintained by all units.
 - (b) Combat outpost will maintain 100 cases of MCI for emergency use.
 - (2) Class II. Normal.
 - (3) Class III
 - (a) Those companies operating messes obtain resupply of fuel for burners from the Battalion Motor Transport POL dump.
 - (b) Units will draw one bar of fuel compressed trioxane per MCI.
 - (4) Class IV. Consolidated requirements for organic units have been submitted. Upon receipt, materials will be distributed based on priorities established.
 - (5) Class V. Maintain basic allowance.
 - (a) Combat outpost will maintain an emergency supply as determined required.
 - (6) Water
 - (a) Water point located at this CP or BSA.
 - (b) Combat out post will keep 150 gallons of water in five gallon cans for emergency use.

- c. Control and Distribution. Supply point distribution (See para. 1. a.)
- d. Resupply. Normal.
- e. Air Delivery. Resupply by helicopters on request. Request must be forwarded to S-4 by 1400 the day prior to delivery. Confirmation on coordinates required one hour prior to delivery.
- f. Captured Material. Evacuate captured material plus accompanying information to the S-2.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. Evacuation

- (1) When possible use vehicles for evacuation.
- (2) In serious cases or when vehicles are not available, request med-evacuation by helicopter.

- b. Hospitalization. Casualties will be evacuated to "B" Med or BAS as determined by seriousness of wound.

3. TRANSPORTATION

- a. Requests for organic transportation to the Battalion MTO (Dispatcher).
- b. Requests for non-organic transportation to S-4 prior to 1600 the day prior to transportation required.
- c. One 6x6 truck/LVT will be furnished daily to each company when desired and available.

4. SERVICE. No change.


5. PERSONNEL. See Annex A.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Weapons and equipment of casualties requiring evacuation will be retained by the unit.
- b. Emphasize care and control of water cans.
- c. Report by 0800 daily or conclusion of operations ammunition expended.
- d. The Battalion Supply Officer is the HST Commander and will coordinate activities in the loading zone.

- e. Unit Commanders will ensure that personnel have the following items on their person and in serviceable condition.
- (a) A complete set of dog tags.
 - (b) Geneva Convention card.
 - (c) Identification card.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL LANAGAN


A. G. COMER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX: A - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: "Special"

3rdBn, 3rdMar
Chu Lai, Vietnam
2000H 238ep65

Annex (a) (Personnel) to Administrative Order 16-65

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Binh, Sheet 6757 III, Series L701, 1:50,000
(b) NAVMC-1110-A03F

Time Zone: Hotel

1. Strength. In addition to the Regular reports now in effect, the following strength reports will be submitted.

a. Results of "on sight" Muster. In the event of a large scale attack against this unit's positions, an on sight muster will be submitted to the S-1 no later than 1 hour after cessation of the action. In the event that any personnel cannot be accounted for, they will be listed as missing in action, and reported by name, directly to the S-1. Subsequently, a complete and thorough search of the battle area will be made for missing personnel, the results of which will be reported to the S-1.

b. Total Combat Effective Strength. Subsequent to any large scale action, a report by number, of the total combat effective strength of each unit will be submitted to the S-1. The total will be broken down in the following manner:

- (1) Unit Officers
- (2) Unit Enlisted
- (3) Navy Enlisted
- (4) Attached Officers (by organization)
- (5) Attached Enlisted (by organization)

Total effective combat strength will be defined as total effective strength, no evacuation contemplated.

2. Replacements

a. Replacements for those personnel due for rotation, are expected during the month of December. Incoming personnel will be assigned, as much as possible, by number, rank and MOS to those units effecting transfers.

(1) Replacements for battle casualties are not anticipated at this time.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. No change.

4. Prisoners of War

a. Evacuation. Subsequent to processing by the S-2, all prisoners of war will be evacuated to the Regimental Collection Point, 4th Marines.

b. Treatment. See enclosure (1).

5. Graves Registration

a. Evacuation. All KIA's will be evacuated to Company "B", Third Medical Battalion for processing and disposition.

b. Disposition of Personal Effects of Deceased/Evacuated Personnel.

Personal effects of those men killed in action, or wounded and evacuated will be processed in the following manner:

(1) Inventory by Officer or Staff NCO.

(2) Delivery to Battalion Supply Officer for disposition.

Company Commanders are responsible to insure accurate and timely collection and inventory of all personal effects.

6. Morale and Personnel Services. No change.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

a. All indigenous personnel located with the MLR are required to have identification cards, issued by the Republic of Vietnam, in their possession. Frequent, on the spot, checks of these cards, will be made. All persons not possessing such identification will be apprehended and delivered, by escort, to the Battalion Collection Point located at BT 540070.

b. Public Safety. Close supervision by Company Commanders, will be given to the safety of indigenous personnel, and protection of public property. There will be no wanton destruction of personal or public property by any member of this command.

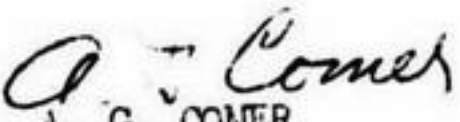
c. Use of Labor. There will be no indigenous personnel utilized in any capacity by members of this command without prior approval by the Commanding Officer.

8. Personnel Procedures. No change.

9. Interior Management. No change.

10. Civilian Employees. See section c. paragraph 7.
11. Miscellaneous. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LI UTENANT COLONEL W. H. LANAGAN


A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Executive Officer

TREATMENT OF CAPTIVES

1. The United States has officially notified the International Committee of the Red Cross that the United States would continue to follow the Geneva Convention of 1949 for the protection of war victims in Vietnam. This agreement makes it an offense under appropriate articles of the UCMJ to treat captives in an inhumane manner.
2. All captives taken by this unit will be accorded firm, just, humane treatment at all times in accordance with the law of land warfare, derived from custom and treaties, with such as the Geneva Conventions. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "prisoners of war" as defined by Article 4, "Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949", they will be treated humanely in the manner prescribed therein.
3. Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects will be bound in order to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings will ensure security but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise pain the captive. Captives will not be trussed in any way that is, could be, or could be mistaken to be, tortuous.
4. Handling of captives will be firm, but will not involve the use of force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resisting Viet Cong Captives or Viet Cong Suspects. Captives will be led firmly but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transferred to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.

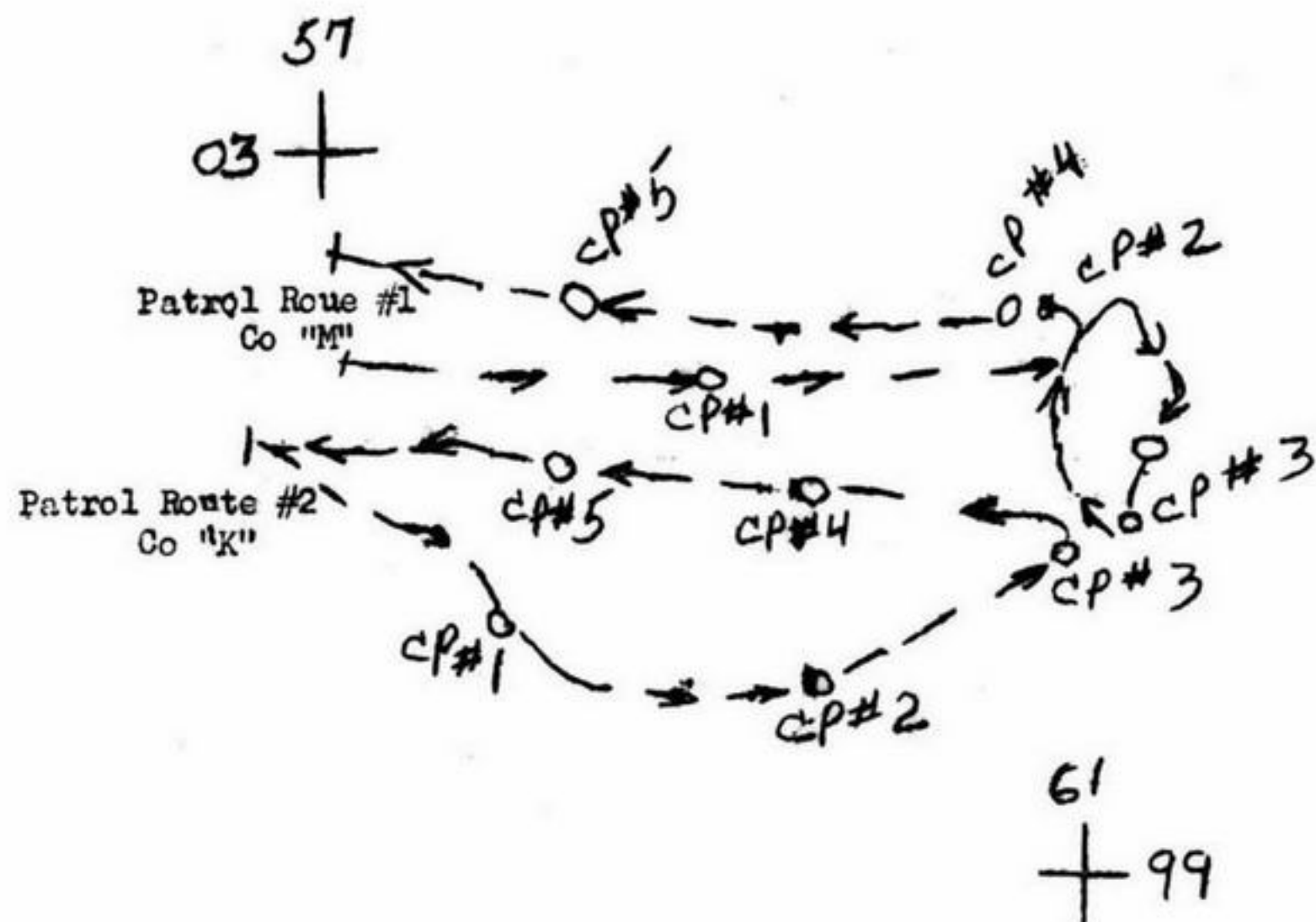
ENCLOSURE (1)

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
092100H September 1965

Annex A (Patrol Route Overlay) to Frag Order # 36

Ref: Map: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757II

Time Zone: H



DISTRIBUTION: Special

JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091930H September 1965

FRAG ORDER # 36

Ref: Map: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757III, 6757II

Time Zone : H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS

b. Friendly Forces. No change

2. MISSION. To conduct company size patrols in the vicinity of TRUNG AN, VINH AN HAI NINH complexes.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A .(Patrol Route Overlay)

b. Company "K"

(1) Follows patrol route #2 as shown on overlay.

(2) Depart MLR at 100630H.

(3) Return to MLR approximately 101300H.

d. Company "M"

(1) Follows patrol route #1 as shown on overlay. "I"

(2) Depart MLR at 100330H, to arrive at check point #2 no later than 100430H.

(3) At 100630H conduct search of VINH AN, HAI NINH complexes.

e. Company "L"

(1) Shifts left of present positions to tie in with Company "I" 3d Bn 4th Marines.

d. Company "I" 3d Bn 4th Marines

(1) Shifts to right of OP# 2 to tie in with Company "L" 3d Bn 3d Marines.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Companies will patrol routes assigned.

(2) Promiscuous destruction of personal property or mistreatment of civilians will not be tolerated.

(3) Company "M" will not begin return to the MLR until Company "K" reaches check point #4 (Patrol route #2).

(4) Spot reports on enemy contact

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Normal

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(a) Command

(1) Bn CP located at 1st Bn 7th Marines present CP location.

(b) Communications. No change.

JOSEPH E. MUIR
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX

A - Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION. Special